

BHP BILLITON LTD
Form 6-K
October 21, 2003

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 6-K

REPORT OF FOREIGN ISSUER

PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-16 OR 15d-16 OF

THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Date of 30 September 2003

BHP Billiton Limited

ABN 49 004 028 077

180 Lonsdale Street

Melbourne Victoria 3000

Australia

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover of Form 20-F or Form 40-F.

Form 20-F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Form 40-F	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----------	-------------------------------------	--	-----------	--------------------------

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant by furnishing the information contained in this Form is also thereby furnishing the information to the Commission pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	--	----	-------------------------------------

If "Yes" is marked, indicate below the file number assigned to the registrant in connection with Rule 12g3-2(b):

BHP Billiton Limited 2003 Financial Statements (part 3 of 3)

Notes to Financial Statements continued

48 BHP Billiton Limited (single parent entity financial statements)

Set out below are the Statement of Financial Performance, Statement of Financial Position and Statement of Cash Flows of the BHP Billiton Limited single parent entity expressed in Australian dollars.

The full single parent entity financial statements of BHP Billiton Limited are available on the Company's website (www.bhpbilliton.com) and are available to shareholders on request free of charge.

Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 30 June 2003

	BHP Billiton Limited	
	30 June	30 June
	2003	2002
	A\$M	A\$M
Revenue from ordinary activities		
Non-operating revenue	3 827	2 341
	3 827	2 341
deduct		
Expenses from ordinary activities, excluding depreciation, amortisation and borrowing costs	1 842	757
	1 985	1 584
deduct		
Depreciation and amortisation	9	8
Borrowing costs	696	653
Profit from ordinary activities before income tax	1 280	923
deduct		
Income tax expense/(benefit) attributable to ordinary activities	99	(50)

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON LTD - Form 6-K

Net profit attributable to members of BHP Billiton Limited	1 181	973
Total changes in equity other than those resulting from transactions with owners	1 181	973

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2003

	BHP Billiton Limited	
	30 June	30 June
	2003	2002
	A\$M	A\$M
Current assets		
Cash assets	1	83
Receivables(a)	24 004	30 044
Other	1	1
Total current assets	24 006	30 128
Non-current assets		
Receivables	4 909	2 096
Other financial assets	22 308	19 525
Property, plant and equipment	5	34
Deferred tax assets	52	198
Other assets	2	3
Total non-current assets	27 276	21 856
Total assets	51 282	51 984
Current liabilities		
Payables(a)	33 263	33 200

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON LTD - Form 6-K

Interest bearing liabilities	1	4
Tax liabilities	7	96
Other provisions	678	734
Total current liabilities	33 949	34 034
Non-current liabilities		
Interest bearing liabilities	6 153	4 712
Other provisions	71	39
Total non-current liabilities	6 224	4 751
Total liabilities	40 173	38 785
Net assets	11 109	13 199
Contributed equity - BHP Billiton Limited	3 242	5 638
Reserves	727	689
Retained profits	7 140	6 872
Total equity	11 109	13 199

(a) The majority of these balances represent amounts which are receivable and payable internal to the Group. The Company has control of payment of these amounts and will manage them to ensure that at all times it has sufficient funds available to meet its commitments.

Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 30 June 2003

	BHP Billiton Limited	
	30 June	30 June
	2003	2002
	A\$M	A\$M
Cash flows related to operating activities		

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON LTD - Form 6-K

Receipts from customers	-	21
Payments to suppliers, employees, etc.	(541)	(499)
Dividends received	825	804
Interest received	1 406	1 176
Borrowing costs	(696)	(653)
Other	233	159
Operating cash flows before income tax	1 227	1 008
Income taxes (paid)/refunds received	(32)	130
Net operating cash flows	1 195	1 138
Cash flows related to investing activities		
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(3)	(2)
Investments in controlled entities	(4 585)	(693)
Investing outflows	(4 588)	(695)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	15	20
Proceeds from demerger, sale or partial sale of controlled entities and joint venture interests	1 331	126
Net investing cash flows	(3 242)	(549)
Cash flows related to financing activities		
Proceeds from ordinary share issues, etc.	294	1
Loans to Group companies	(2 048)	(7 561)
Repayments of loans from Group companies	4 657	8 000
Buy-back of shares previously held by Beswick Group	-	(36)
Dividends paid	(913)	(900)

Other	(22)	(21)
Net financing cash flows	1 968	(517)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(79)	72
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	79	7
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	-	79

49 Supplementary oil and gas information (unaudited)

Oil and gas reserves

The table below details our oil, condensate, LPG and gas reserves, estimated at 30 June 2003, 30 June 2002 and 30 June 2001 with a reconciliation of the changes in each year. Our reserves have been calculated using the economic interest method and represent our net interest volumes after deduction of applicable royalty, fuel and flare volumes. Our reserves have been subjected to economic tests to demonstrate their commerciality under prices and costs existing at the time of the estimates. Our reserves include quantities of oil, condensate and LPG which will be produced under several production and risk-sharing arrangements that involve us in upstream risks and rewards but do not transfer ownership of the products to us. At 30 June 2003, approximately 19 per cent (2002: 17 per cent, 2001: 14 per cent) of proved developed and undeveloped oil, condensate and LPG reserves and nil (2002: nil, 2001: nil) of natural gas reserves are attributable to those arrangements. Our reserves also include volumes calculated by probabilistic aggregation of certain fields that share common infrastructure. These aggregation procedures result in enterprise-wide proved reserves volumes, which may not be realised upon divestment on an individual property basis.

(millions of barrels)	Australia/Asia	Americas	UK/Middle East	Total
Proved developed and undeveloped oil, condensate and LPG reserves (a)				
Reserves at 30 June 2000	438.3	28.6	90.1	557.0
Improved recovery	0.4	-	-	0.4
Revisions of previous estimates	5.3	0.5	0.5	6.3
Extensions and discoveries	4.4	67.6	74.1	146.1
Purchase/sales of reserves	(0.9)	3.8	(18.3)	(15.4)
Production (b)	(70.7)	(4.2)	(12.2)	(87.1)

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON LTD - Form 6-K

Total changes	(61.5)	67.7	44.1	50.3
Reserves at 30 June 2001	376.8	96.3	134.2	607.3
Improved recovery	-	-	-	-
Revisions of previous estimates	12.1	3.2	(11.0)	4.3
Extensions and discoveries	3.4	70.2	-	73.6
Purchase/sales of reserves	-	-	-	-
Production (b)	(63.3)	(9.0)	(14.3)	(86.6)
Total changes	(47.8)	64.4	(25.3)	(8.7)

(millions of barrels)	Australia/Asia	Americas	UK/Middle East	Total
Reserves at 30 June 2002	329.0	160.7	108.9	598.6
Improved recovery	-	-	0.1	0.1
Revisions of previous estimates	52.2	(12.2)	12.2	52.2
Extensions and discoveries	0.5	10.1	3.9	14.5
Purchase/sales of reserves	-	-	-	-
Production (b)	(55.1)	(6.6)	(11.7)	(73.4)
Total changes	(2.4)	(8.7)	4.5	(6.6)
Reserves at 30 June 2003 (c)	326.6	152.0	113.4	592.0
Proved developed oil, condensate and LPG reserves (a)				
Reserves at 30 June 2000	334.2	11.3	46.3	391.8
Reserves at 30 June 2001	268.6	9.4	40.9	318.9
Reserves at 30 June 2002	233.1	15.9	30.2	279.2

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON LTD - Form 6-K

Reserves at 30 June 2003	227.8	9.9	24.5	262.2
--------------------------	-------	-----	------	-------

(a) In Bass Strait, the North West Shelf and the North Sea, LPG is extracted separately from crude oil and natural gas.

(b) Production for reserves reconciliation differs slightly from marketable production due to timing of sales and corrections to previous estimates.

(c) Total proved oil, condensate and LPG reserves include 20.9 million barrels derived from probabilistic aggregation procedures.

(billions of cubic feet)	Australia/Asia(a)	Americas	UK/Middle East	Total
Proved developed and undeveloped natural gas reserves				
Reserves at 30 June 2000	4 142.9	142.4	705.0	4 990.3
Improved recovery	-	-	-	-
Revisions of previous estimates	72.8	(26.4)	(43.9)	2.5
Extensions and discoveries	32.9	38.5	-	71.4
Purchases/sales of reserves	-	6.1	-	6.1
Production (b)	(170.2)	(21.5)	(67.1)	(258.8)
Total changes	(64.5)	(3.3)	(111.0)	(178.8)
Reserves at 30 June 2001	4 078.4	139.1	594.0	4 811.5
Improved recovery	-	-	-	-
Revisions of previous estimates	3.9	2.7	(35.8)	(29.2)
Extensions and discoveries	605.9	37.3	-	643.2
Purchases/sales of reserves	-	-	-	-
Production (b)	(187.4)	(25.1)	(69.0)	(281.5)
Total changes	422.4	14.9	(104.8)	332.5
Reserves at 30 June 2002	4 500.8	154.0	489.2	5 144.0

Improved recovery	-	-	16.7	16.7
Revisions of previous estimates	404.1	4.9	(7.0)	402.0
Extensions and discoveries	188.9	10.2	-	199.1
Purchases/sales of reserves	-	-	-	-
Production (b)	(189.2)	(21.8)	(79.9)	(290.9)
Total changes	403.8	(6.7)	(70.2)	326.9
Reserves at 30 June 2003 (c)	4 904.6	147.3	419.0	5 470.9
Proved developed natural gas reserves				
Reserves at 30 June 2000	2 437.0	125.9	522.4	3 085.3
Reserves at 30 June 2001	2 303.2	84.6	550.2	2 938.0
Reserves at 30 June 2002	2 455.1	79.9	481.9	3 016.9
Reserves at 30 June 2003	2 560.4	64.8	397.1	3 022.3

(a) Production for Australia includes gas sold as LNG.

(b) Production for reserves differs slightly from marketable production due to timing of sales and corrections to previous estimates.

(c) Total proved natural gas reserves include 233.2 billion cubic feet derived from probabilistic aggregation procedures.

50 Supplementary mineral resource and ore reserves information (unaudited)

The statement of Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves presented in this report has been produced in accordance with the Australasian Code for reporting of Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves, September 1999 (the 'JORC Code'). Commodity prices and exchange rates used to estimate the economic viability of reserves are based on September 2002, BHP Billiton long-term forecasts unless otherwise stated. The Ore Reserves tabulated are all held within existing, fully permitted mining tenements. The BHP Billiton Group's mineral leases are of sufficient duration (or convey a legal right to renew for sufficient duration) to enable all reserves on the leased properties to be mined in accordance with current production schedules.

The information in this report relating to Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves is based on information compiled by Competent Persons (as defined in the JORC code) or for operations located outside Australia by Recognised Mining Professionals, defined as a member of a recognised mining professional body. All Competent Persons and Recognised

Mining Professionals have, at the time of reporting, sufficient experience relevant to the style of mineralisation and type of deposit under consideration and to the activity they are undertaking to qualify as a Competent Person as defined by the JORC Code. Each Competent Person consents to the inclusion in this Report of the matters based on their information in the form and context in which it appears.

All of the Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve figures presented are reported in 100 per cent terms, and represent estimates at 30 June 2003 (unless otherwise stated). All tonnes and grade information has been rounded; hence small differences may be present in the totals. All of the Mineral Resource information (unless otherwise stated) is inclusive of Mineral Resources that have been converted to Ore Reserves (i.e. Mineral Resources are not additional to Ore Reserves).

The information contained herein differs in certain respects from that reported to the US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) which is prepared with reference to the SEC's Industry Guide 7. BHP Billiton's US GAAP disclosures reflect the information reported to the SEC.

Ore Reserves and Mineral Resources are presented in the accompanying tables subdivided for each of the Customer Sector Groups.

Aluminium Customer Sector Group

Mineral Resources

The table below details the Mineral Resources for the Aluminium Customer Sector Group as at 30 June 2003 and is presented in 100 per cent terms.

	Measured Resources		Indicated Resources		Inferred Resources		Total Resources	BHP Billiton
	Tonnes (millions)	Alumina(4) %	Tonnes (millions)	Alumina(4) %	Tonnes (millions)	Alumina(4) %	Tonnes (millions)	Interests %
Bauxite Deposits (6)								
Australia (1)								
Worsley	339	30.7	156	33	65	32.2	560	80
Suriname (2)								
Lelydorp, Para N &								

Kankantrie N	9.7	59.6	16.4	58.0	-	-	26.1	70
Brazil (3)(5)								
MRN Crude	171	-	34	-	860	-	1 064	14.8
MRN Washed	122	50.5	26	51.3	600	50.4	748	14.8

- (1) Worsley resource numbers are quoted on a dry basis; Competent Person is D Parmenter (MAIG).
- (2) Suriname resource numbers are quoted on a dry basis; Competent Person is D L Butty (EuroGeol).
- (3) Resource tonnages for MRN washed are quoted with nominal 5 per cent moisture; Competent Person is V J van der Riet (MAusIMM).
- (4) Alumina as available alumina for Worsley and MRN; and total alumina for Lelydorp.
- (5) MRN - Mineração Rio do Norte.
- (6) The Worsley total resource increased by 15 Mt from the previous 2002 estimate; this is the net effect of new drilling, minor changes in cut-off grade and mining depletion during the year. Suriname resource changes are the result of mining depletion. The reduction in MRN crude and washed resource is due to mining depletion and the loss of resource due to environmental restrictions and selective mining.

Ore Reserves

The table below details the Ore Reserves for the Aluminium Customer Sector Group as at 30 June 2003 and is presented in 100 per cent terms.

Reserves (1)(2)(3)(4)(8)	Proved Ore Reserve		Probable Ore Reserve		Total Ore Reserve		BHP Billiton Interest
	Tonnes	Grade	Tonnes	Grade	Tonnes	Grade	
Deposit	(millions)	%Alumina	(millions)	%Alumina	(millions)	%Alumina	%
Australia (5)							
Worsley	314	30.7	12	30.9	326	30.7	86
Suriname (6)							

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON LTD - Form 6-K

Lelydorp	9.3	52.5	-	-	9.3	52.5	76
Brazil (7)							
MRN Crude	171	-	-	-	171	-	14.8
MRN Washed	122	50.5	-	-	122	50.5	14.8

(1) Mine dilution and recovery are included in the ore reserve statements for each deposit.

(2) Alumina as available alumina.

(3) Approximate drill hole spacings used to classify the reserves are:

	Proved Ore Reserves	Probable Ore Reserves
Worsley	100m or less grid spacing	200m or less grid spacing
Lelydorp	61m x 61m	No reserve quoted in this category.
MRN	200m grid spacing or less with mining and metallurgical characterisation (test pit/ bulk sample) plus a reliable suite of chemical and size distribution data.	No reserve quoted in this category.

(4) No third party audits have been undertaken on the quoted ore reserve.

(5) Worsley reserve tonnages are quoted on a dry basis; Competent Person is D Parmenter (MAIG).

(6) Lelydorp reserve tonnages are quoted on a dry basis; Competent Person is D L Butty (EuroGeol).

(7) Mineração Rio do Norte (MRN) washed reserve tonnages and grades are quoted on a nominal 5 per cent moisture content basis; Competent Person is V J van der Riet (MAusIMM).

(8) Changes in the Ore Reserves from the previous 2002 figures reflect changes discussed in the Mineral Resources table for the Aluminium Customer Sector Group.

Base Metals Customer Sector Group

Mineral Resources

(9)(10)

Details of the Mineral Resources for the Base Metals Customer Sector Group as at 30 June 2003 and are presented in the table below in 100 per cent terms.

	Measured Resources	Indicated Resources
--	--------------------	---------------------

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON LTD - Form 6-K

		Tonnes	Grade (8)			Tonnes	Grade		
Commodity Deposit	Ore Type	(millions . dmt)	%TCu	%SCu	g/tAu	(millions . dmt)	%TCu	%SCu	g/
Copper									
Escondida (1)	Sulphide	687	1.43	-	-	897	1.01	-	
	Low-grade float	171	0.60	-	-	557	0.60	-	
	Low-grade leach	194	0.50	-	-	207	0.41	-	
	Mixed	25	1.41	0.42	-	41	0.59	0.21	
	Oxide	141	-	0.77	-	61	-	0.48	
Escondida	Sulphide	89	1.81	-	-	485	1.30	-	
Norte	Low-grade float	9.4	0.62	-	-	344	0.58	-	
	Mixed	4.7	0.83	0.26	-	31	0.88	0.31	
	Oxide	12	-	0.55	-	97	-	0.86	
Pinto Valley (2)	Pinto Valley unit	697	0.20	-	-	16	0.34	-	
	In situ leach	174	0.32	-	-	40	0.32	-	
Robinson (3)	Tripp-Veteran	183	0.66	-	0.25	28	0.60	-	0
	Ruth	145	0.55	-	0.15	25	0.49	-	0
Tintaya (4)	Sulphide	41.4	1.43	-	0.26	51.7	1.51	-	0
	Oxide	5.0	1.51	1.29	-	33.7	1.64	1.23	

Edgar Filing: BHP BILLITON LTD - Form 6-K

Cerro	Oxide	9.3	0.62	0.44	-	177	0.71	0.54	
Colorado (5)	Sulphide	5.2	0.96	0.12	-	117	0.80	0.10	
Spence	Oxide	41	1.34	0.99	-	46	0.93	0.69	
	Leachable	113	1.36	0.18	-	168	0.82	0.12	
	sulphide								
		Tonnes	Grade			Tonnes	Grade		
		(millions dmt)	%TCu	%Mo		(millions dmt)	%TCu	%	
Highland Valley	Sulphide	224	0.42	0.007		50	0.42	0.0	
Copper Zinc		Tonnes	Grade			Tonnes	Grade		
		(millions dmt)	%TCu	<i>Trading Issues.</i> Trading in Shares on NYSE Arca may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of NYSE Arca, make trading					

in Shares
inadvisable.
In addition,
trading in Shares on NYSE Arca is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to NYSE Arca's "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of NYSE Arca necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain

unchanged.

Tax
Advantaged
Product
Structure

Unlike
many
conventional
mutual
funds
which
are
only
bought
and
sold at
closing
NAVs,
the
Shares
of the
Fund
have
been
designed
to be
tradable
in a
secondary
market
on an
intra-day
basis
and to
be
created
and
redeemed
in-kind
in
Creation
Units
at each
day's

market close. These in-kind arrangements are designed to mitigate adverse effects on the Fund's portfolio that could arise from frequent cash purchase and redemption transactions that affect the NAV of the Fund. Moreover, in contrast to conventional mutual funds, where frequent redemptions can have an adverse tax impact on taxable shareholders because

of the need to sell portfolio securities which, in turn, may generate taxable gain, the in-kind redemption mechanism of the Fund, to the extent used, generally is not expected to lead to a tax event for shareholders whose shares are not being redeemed.

PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

A description of the Fund's policies and procedures with

respect to the disclosure of the Fund's portfolio securities is available in the Fund's SAI.

Management of the Fund

Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees of the Trust has responsibility for the general oversight of the management of the Fund, including general supervision of the Adviser and other service providers, but is not

involved in the day-to-day management of the Trust. A list of the Trustees and the Trust officers, and their present positions and principal occupations, is provided in the Fund's SAI.

Investment Adviser. Under the terms of an investment management agreement between the Trust and Van Eck Associates Corporation with respect to the Fund (the "Investment

Management
Agreement”),
Van

20

Eck Associates Corporation serves as the adviser to the Fund and, subject to the supervision of the Board of Trustees, is responsible for the day-to-day investment management of the Fund. As of [], the Adviser managed approximately \$[] billion in assets. The Adviser has been an investment adviser since 1955 and also acts as adviser or sub-adviser to other

mutual funds, ETFs, other pooled investment vehicles and separate accounts. The Adviser's principal business address is 335 Madison Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10017.

A discussion regarding the Board of Trustees' approval of the Investment Management Agreement will be available in the Trust's [semi-]annual report for the [period/year] ended [].

		waive fees and/or pay Fund expenses to the extent necessary to prevent the operating expenses of the Fund (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, interest expense, offering costs, trading expenses, taxes and extraordinary expenses) from exceeding []% of its average daily net assets per year. Offering costs excluded from the expense caps are: (a)
--	--	--

legal fees pertaining to the Fund's Shares offered for sale; (b) SEC and state registration fees; and (c) initial fees paid for Shares of the Fund to be listed on an exchange.

The Fund is responsible for all of its expenses, including the investment advisory fees, costs of transfer agency, custody, legal, audit and

other services, interest, taxes, any distribution fees or expenses, offering fees or expenses and extraordinary expenses.

Manager of Managers Structure.

The Adviser and the Trust may rely on an exemptive order (the "Order") from the SEC that permits the Adviser to enter into investment sub-advisory agreements with unaffiliated sub-advisers without obtaining

shareholder approval. The Adviser, subject to the review and approval of the Board of Trustees, may select one or more sub-advisers for the Fund and supervise, monitor and evaluate the performance of each sub-adviser.

The Order also permits the Adviser, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, to replace sub-advisers and amend

investment sub-advisory agreements, including applicable fee arrangements, without shareholder approval whenever the Adviser and the Board of Trustees believe such action will benefit the Fund and its shareholders. The Adviser thus would have the responsibility (subject to the oversight of the Board of Trustees) to recommend the hiring and replacement of sub-advisers as well as the

discretion to terminate any sub-adviser and reallocate the Fund's assets for management among any other sub-adviser(s) and itself. This means that the Adviser would be able to reduce the sub-advisory fees and retain a larger portion of the management fee, or increase the sub-advisory fees and retain a smaller portion of the management fee.

The Adviser would compensate each sub-adviser out of its management fee.

Administrator, Custodian and Transfer Agent. Van Eck Associates Corporation is the administrator for the Fund (the “Administrator”), and The Bank of New York Mellon is the custodian of the Fund’s assets and provides transfer agency and fund accounting services to the Fund.

The Administrator is responsible for certain clerical, recordkeeping and/or bookkeeping services which are provided pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.

Distributor.
Van Eck Securities Corporation is the distributor of the Shares. The Distributor will not distribute Shares in less than Creation Units, and does not maintain a secondary market in the Shares.

The Shares are traded in the secondary market.

21

Portfolio
Managers

The
portfolio
managers
who
currently
share
joint
responsibility
for the
day-to-day
management
of the
Fund's
portfolio
are
Hao-Hung
(Peter)
Liao
and
George
Chao.
Mr.
Liao
has
been
employed
by the
Adviser
since
the
summer
of
2004.
Mr.
Liao
also
serves
as a
portfolio
manager
for
certain
other
investment
companies

and pooled investment vehicles advised by the Adviser. Mr. Chao has been employed by the Adviser since December 2007. Prior to joining the Adviser, he served as a Controller of Operations Administrations Division and Corporate Safety (September 2006-December 2007) for United Airlines. See the Fund's SAI for additional information about the portfolio managers' compensation,

other
accounts
managed
by the
portfolio
managers
and
their
respective
ownership
of
Shares.

22

Shareholder
Information

Determination
of
NAV

The
NAV
per
Share
for the
Fund
is
computed
by
dividing
the
value
of the
net
assets
of the
Fund
(i.e.,
the
value
of its
total
assets
less
total
liabilities)
by the
total
number
of
Shares
outstanding.
Expenses
and
fees,
including
the
management
fee,

are accrued daily and taken into account for purposes of determining NAV. The NAV of the Fund is determined each business day as of the close of trading (ordinarily 4:00 p.m. Eastern time) on the New York Stock Exchange. Any assets or liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are converted into

U.S. dollars at the current market rates on the date of valuation as quoted by one or more sources.

The values of the Fund's portfolio securities are based on the securities' closing prices on local markets, when available. Due to the time differences between the United States and certain countries in which the Fund

				invests, securities on these exchanges may not trade at times when Shares of the Fund will trade. In the absence of a last reported sales price, or if no sales were reported, and for other assets for which market quotes are not readily available, values may be based on quotes obtained from a quotation reporting system, established market
--	--	--	--	--

makers or by an outside independent pricing service. Prices obtained by an outside independent pricing service may use information provided by market makers or estimates of market values obtained from yield data related to investments or securities with similar characteristics and may use a computerized grid matrix of securities and its evaluations in determining

				<p>what it believes is the fair value of the portfolio securities. If a market quotation for a security is not readily available or the Adviser believes it does not otherwise accurately reflect the market value of the security at the time the Fund calculates its NAV, the security will be fair valued by the Adviser in accordance with the Trust's valuation policies</p>
--	--	--	--	---

and procedures approved by the Board of Trustees. The Fund may also use fair value pricing in a variety of circumstances, including but not limited to, situations when the value of a security in the Fund's portfolio has been materially affected by events occurring after the close of the market on which the security is principally

				traded (such as a corporate action or other news that may materially affect the price of a security) or trading in a security has been suspended or halted. In addition, the Fund currently expects that it will fair value certain of the foreign equity securities held by the Fund each day it calculates its NAV, except those
--	--	--	--	---

securities
principally
traded
on
exchanges
that
close
at the
same
time
the
Fund
calculates
its
NAV.
Accordingly,
the
Fund's
NAV
is
expected
to
reflect
certain
portfolio
securities'
fair
values
rather
than
their
market
prices
at the
time
the
exchanges
on
which
they
principally
trade
close.
Fair
value
pricing
involves
subjective
judgments
and it

is possible that a fair value determination for a security is materially different than the value that could be realized upon the sale of the security. In addition, fair value pricing could result in a difference between the prices used to calculate the Fund's NAV and the prices used by the Index. This may adversely affect the

Fund's ability to track the Index. With respect to securities that are primarily listed on foreign exchanges, the value of the Fund's portfolio securities may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or sell your Shares.

Buying and Selling Exchange-Traded Shares

The Shares of the

				Fund are expected to be approved for listing on NYSE Arca, subject to notice of issuance. If you buy or sell Shares in the secondary market, you will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges and may pay some or all of the spread between the bid and the offered price in the secondary market on each leg of a round
--	--	--	--	--

trip
(purchase
and
sale)
transaction.
In
times
of
severe
market
disruption
or low
trading
volume
in the
Fund's
Shares,
this
spread
can
increase
significantly.
It is
anticipated
that
the
Shares
will
trade
in the
secondary
market
at
prices
that
may
differ
to
varying
degrees
from
the
NAV
of the
Shares.
During
periods
of
disruptions
to

creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility, the market prices of Shares are more likely to differ significantly from the Shares' NAV.

23

				<p>The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) serves as securities depository for the Shares. (The Shares may be held only in book-entry form; stock certificates will not be issued.) DTC, or its nominee, is the record or registered owner of all outstanding Shares. Beneficial ownership of Shares will be shown on the records of DTC or its participants (described below). Beneficial owners</p>
--	--	--	--	--

of Shares are not entitled to have Shares registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificates in definitive form and are not considered the registered holder thereof. Accordingly, to exercise any rights of a holder of Shares, each beneficial owner must rely on the procedures of: (i) DTC; (ii) "DTC

		<p>which such beneficial owner holds its interests. The Trust understands that under existing industry practice, in the event the Trust requests any action of holders of Shares, or a beneficial owner desires to take any action that DTC, as the record owner of all outstanding Shares, is entitled to take, DTC would authorize the DTC</p>
--	--	--

Participants to take such action and that the DTC Participants would authorize the Indirect Participants and beneficial owners acting through such DTC Participants to take such action and would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners owning through them. As described above, the Trust recognizes DTC or its nominee as the owner of all

Shares for all purposes. For more information, see the section entitled "Book Entry Only System" in the Fund's SAI.

The NYSE Arca is open for trading Monday through Friday and is closed on weekends and the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence

Day,
Labor
Day,
Thanksgiving
Day
and
Christmas
Day.
Because
non-U.S.
exchanges
may be
open
on
days
when
the
Fund
does
not
price
its
Shares,
the
value
of the
securities
in the
Fund's
portfolio
may
change
on
days
when
shareholders
will
not be
able to
purchase
or sell
the
Fund's
Shares.

*Market
Timing
and*

		<p><i>Related Matters.</i> The Fund imposes no restrictions on the frequency of purchases and redemptions. The Board of Trustees considered the nature of the Fund (i.e., a fund whose shares are expected to trade intra-day), that the Adviser monitors the trading activity of authorized participants for patterns of abusive trading, that the Fund reserves</p>
--	--	---

the right to reject orders that may be disruptive to the management of or otherwise not in the Fund's best interests, and that the Fund may fair value certain of its securities. Given this structure, the Board of Trustees determined that it is not necessary to impose restrictions on the frequency of purchases and redemptions for the Fund at the present

time.

Distributions

*Net
Investment
Income
and
Capital
Gains.*

As a
shareholder

of the
Fund,
you
are

entitled
to your
share

of the
Fund's
distributions

of net
investment
income

and net
realized
capital

gains
on its
investments.

The
Fund
pays

out
substantially

all of
its net
earnings

to its
shareholders

as
"distributions."

		<p>The Fund typically earns income dividends from stocks and interest from debt securities. These amounts, net of expenses, are typically passed along to Fund shareholders as dividends from net investment income. The Fund realizes capital gains or losses whenever it sells securities. Net realized capital gains are distributed to shareholders as "capital</p>
--	--	---

				gain distributions.” Distributions from the Fund’s net investment income, including net short-term capital gains, if any, are taxable to you as ordinary income. Any long-term capital gains distributions you receive from the Fund are taxable as long-term capital gain. Net investment income, if any, and net realized capital gains, if any, are
--	--	--	--	--

typically distributed to shareholders at least annually. Dividends may be declared and paid more frequently to improve index tracking or to comply with the distribution requirements of the Internal Revenue Code. In addition, the Fund may determine to distribute at least annually amounts representing the full dividend yield net of expenses on the underlying investment securities, as if the

		Fund owned the underlying investment
--	--	--

		24
--	--	----

securities for the entire dividend period in which case some portion of each distribution may result in a return of capital, which, for tax purposes, is treated as a return of your investment in Shares. You will be notified regarding the portion of the distribution which represents a return of capital.

Distributions in cash may be reinvested

automatically
in
additional
Shares
of the
Fund
only if
the
broker
through
which
you
purchased
Shares
makes
such
option
available.

Tax
Information

As
with
any
investment,
you
should
consider
how
your
Fund
investment
will be
taxed.
The
tax
information
in this
Prospectus
is
provided
as
general
information.
You

		<p>should consult your own tax professional about the tax consequences of an investment in the Fund, including the possible application of foreign, state and local taxes. Unless your investment in the Fund is through a tax-exempt entity or tax-deferred retirement account, such as a 401(k) plan, you need to be aware of the possible tax consequences when:</p>
--	--	---

(i) the Fund makes distributions, (ii) you sell Shares in the secondary market or (iii) you create or redeem Creation Units.

Taxes on Distributions.

As noted above, the Fund expects to distribute net investment income, if any, at least annually, and any net realized long-term or short-term capital gains, if any, annually. The Fund

may also pay a special distribution at any time to comply with U.S. federal tax requirements.

In general, your distributions are subject to U.S. federal income tax when they are paid, whether you take them in cash or reinvest them in the Fund. Distributions of net investment income are generally taxable as ordinary income.

				Whether distributions of capital gains represent long-term or short-term capital gains is determined by how long the Fund owned the investments that generated them, rather than how long you have owned your Shares. Distributions of net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses, if any, are generally taxable as ordinary
--	--	--	--	--

income.
Distributions
of net
long-term
capital
gains
in
excess
of net
short-term
capital
losses,
if any,
that
are
properly
reported
as
capital
gain
dividends
are
generally
taxable
as
long-term
capital
gains.
Long-term
capital
gains
of a
non-corporate
shareholder
are
generally
taxable
at a
maximum
rate of
15% or
20%,
depending
on
whether
the
shareholder's
income
exceeds
certain

threshold
amounts.

The
Fund
may
receive
dividends,
the
distribution
of
which
the
Fund
may
report
as
qualified
dividends.

In the
event
that
the
Fund
receives
such a
dividend
and
designates
the
distribution
of such
dividend
as a
qualified
dividend,
the
dividend
may be
taxed
at the
maximum
capital
gains
rates
or 15%
or
20%,

provided holding period and other requirements are met at both the shareholder and the Fund level. It is not expected that any significant portion of the Fund's distributions will be eligible for qualified dividend treatment.

Distributions in excess of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits are treated as a tax-free return of your

investment to the extent of your basis in the Shares, and generally as capital gain thereafter. A return of capital, which for tax purposes is treated as a return of your investment, reduces your basis in Shares, thus reducing any loss or increasing any gain on a subsequent taxable disposition of Shares. A distribution will reduce the Fund's

NAV per Share and may be taxable to you as ordinary income or capital gain even though, from an economic standpoint, the distribution may constitute a return of capital.

Dividends, interest and gains from non-U.S. investments of the Fund may give rise to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries.

Tax conventions between certain countries and the United States may, in some cases, reduce or eliminate such taxes.

25

				<p>If more than 50% of the Fund's total assets at the end of its taxable year consist of foreign securities, the Fund may elect to "pass through" to its investors certain foreign income taxes paid by the Fund, with the result that each investor will (i) include in gross income, as an additional dividend, even though not actually</p>
--	--	--	--	--

received,
the
investor's
pro
rata
share
of the
Fund's
foreign
income
taxes,
and (ii)
either
deduct
(in
calculating
U.S.
taxable
income)
or
credit
(in
calculating
U.S.
federal
income),
subject
to
certain
limitations,
the
investor's
pro
rata
share
of the
Fund's
foreign
income
taxes.
It is
expected
that
more
than
50% of
the
Fund's
assets
will

consist
of
foreign
securities.

*Backup
Withholding.*

The
Fund
may be
required
to
withhold
a
percentage
of your
distributions
and
proceeds
if you
have
not
provided
a
taxpayer
identification
number
or
social
security
number
or
otherwise
established
a basis
for
exemption
from
backup
withholding.
The
backup
withholding
rate for
individuals
is
currently
28%.

This is not an additional tax and may be refunded or credited against your U.S. federal income tax liability, provided certain required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

Taxes on the Sale or Cash Redemption of Exchange Listed Shares. Currently, any capital gain or loss realized upon a sale of Shares is generally treated as long

				term capital gain or loss if the Shares have been held for more than one year and as a short-term capital gain or loss if held for one year or less. However, any capital loss on a sale of Shares held for six months or less is treated as long-term capital loss to the extent that capital gain dividends were paid with
--	--	--	--	--

respect to such Shares. The ability to deduct capital losses may be limited. To the extent that a shareholder's Shares are redeemed for cash, this is normally treated as a sale for tax purposes

Taxes on Creations and Redemptions of Creation Units. A person who exchanges securities for Creation Units generally will recognize a gain

				or loss. The gain or loss will be equal to the difference between the market value of the Creation Units at the time of exchange and the sum of the exchanger's aggregate basis in the securities surrendered and the amount of any cash paid for such Creation Units. A person who exchanges Creation Units for securities will generally recognize a gain or loss equal
--	--	--	--	--

to the difference between the exchanger's basis in the Creation Units and the sum of the aggregate market value of the securities received. The Internal Revenue Service, however, may assert that a loss realized upon an exchange of primarily securities for Creation Units cannot be deducted currently under the rules governing "wash sales," or on the basis

that there has been no significant change in economic position. Persons exchanging securities for Creation Units or redeeming Creation Units should consult their own tax adviser with respect to whether wash sale rules apply and when a loss might be deductible and the tax treatment of any creation or redemption transaction.

				<p>Under current U.S. federal income tax laws, any capital gain or loss realized upon a redemption (or creation) of Creation Units is generally treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the Shares (or securities surrendered) have been held for more than one year and as a short-term capital gain or loss if the Shares (or securities</p>
--	--	--	--	---

surrendered)
have
been
held
for one
year or
less.

If you
create
or
redeem
Creation
Units,
you
will be
sent a
confirmation
statement
showing
how
many
Shares
you
created
or sold
and at
what
price.

*Medicare
Tax.*
An
additional
3.8%
Medicare
tax is
imposed
on
certain
net
investment
income
(including
ordinary
dividends

and capital gain distributions received from the Fund and net gains from redemptions or other taxable dispositions of Fund Shares) of U.S. individuals, estates and trusts to the extent that such person's "modified adjusted gross income" (in the case of an individual) or "adjusted gross income" (in the case of an estate or trust) exceeds certain threshold

amounts.

*Non-U.S.
Shareholders.*

If you are not a citizen or resident alien of the United States or if you are a non-U.S. entity, the Fund's ordinary income dividends (which include distributions of net short-term capital

26

gains) will generally be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax, unless a lower treaty rate applies or unless such income is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business.

As part of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, (“FATCA”), the Fund may be required to impose a 30% withholding tax on certain types

to the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. account holders and (ii) certain nonfinancial foreign entities (“NFFE’s”), unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. owners. To avoid possible withholding, FFI’s will need to enter into agreements with the IRS which state that they will

		provide the IRS information, including the names, account numbers and balances, addresses and taxpayer identification numbers of U.S. account holders and comply with due diligence procedures with respect to the identification of U.S. accounts as well as agree to withhold tax on certain types of withholdable payments made to non-compliant foreign financial institutions or to applicable
--	--	---

				foreign account holders who fail to provide the required information to the IRS, or similar account information and required documentation to a local revenue authority, should an applicable intergovernmental agreement be implemented. NFFE's will need to provide certain information regarding each substantial U.S. owner or certifications of no substantial U.S. ownership, unless certain exceptions apply, or
--	--	--	--	---

agree to provide certain information to the IRS.

While final FATCA rules have not been finalized, the Fund may be subject to the FATCA withholding obligation, and also will be required to perform due diligence reviews to classify foreign entity investors for FATCA purposes. Investors are required to agree to provide

information necessary to allow the Fund to comply with the FATCA rules. If the Fund is required to withhold amounts from payments pursuant to FATCA, investors will receive distributions that are reduced by such withholding amounts.

Non-U.S. shareholders are advised to consult their tax advisors with respect to the

particular
tax
consequences
to
them
of an
investment
in the
Fund,
including
the
possible
applicability
of the
U.S.
estate
tax.

The
foregoing
discussion
summarizes
some
of the
consequences
under
current
U.S.
federal
income
tax law
of an
investment
in the
Fund.
It is
not a
substitute
for
personal
tax
advice.
Consult
your
own
tax
advisor
about

the
potential
tax
consequences
of an
investment
in the
Fund
under
all
applicable
tax
laws.

27

Index
Provider

The
Index
is
published
by
Market
Vectors
Index
Solutions
GmbH
(the
“Index
Provider”),
which
is a
wholly
owned
subsidiary
of the
Adviser.
The
Index
Provider
does
not
sponsor,
endorse,
or
promote
the
Fund
and
bears
no
liability
with
respect
to the
Fund
or any
security.

28

Market
vectors®
global
oil
refiners
index

The
Index
is a
rules
based,
modified
capitalization
weighted,
float
adjusted
index
intended
to give
investors
a
means
of
tracking
the
overall
performance
of
companies
involved
in
crude
oil
refining.
The
Index
is
comprised
of
securities
of
companies
that
generate
at least
50% of
their

				revenues from (or, in certain circumstances, have at least 50% of their assets related to) crude oil refining. Products of these companies may include gasoline, diesel, jet fuel, fuel oil, naphtha, and other petrochemicals. Companies which operate in the marketing and distribution of these products may be included in the Index if refining is performed in
--	--	--	--	--

company-
owned
refineries.

To be
eligible
for the
Index,
constituent
stocks
must
have a
market
capitalization
of
greater
than
\$150
million
as of
the end
of the
month
prior
to the
month
in
which
a
rebalancing
date
occurs.
Constituent
stocks
whose
market
capitalizations
fall
below
\$75
million
as of
the end
of the
month
prior
to the
month

		<p>in which any rebalancing date occurs will no longer be eligible to remain in the Index. Stocks must have a three-month average daily trading volume value of at least \$1 million to be eligible for the Index and issuers of such stocks must have traded at least an average of 250,000 shares per month over the last six months.</p>
--	--	---

As of April 29, 2015, the Index included 26 securities of companies with a market capitalization range of between approximately \$988 million and \$43.9 billion and a weighted average market capitalization of \$16.3 billion. These amounts are subject to change.

The Index is the exclusive property of MVIS (a

wholly owned subsidiary of the Adviser), which has contracted with Solactive AG to maintain and calculate the Index. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards MVIS, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Index to third parties. Market Vectors Oil Refiners

ETF is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MVIS and MVIS makes no representation regarding the advisability of investing in the Market Vectors Oil Refiners ETF. The Index is calculated and maintained by Solactive AG on behalf of the Index Provider. Index values are calculated daily and are disseminated every 15 seconds between the hours

of
approximately
7:00
p.m.
and
4:40
p.m.
(Eastern
time).

The
Index
is
calculated
using a
capitalization
weighting
methodology,
adjusted
for
float,
which
is
modified
so as
to
ensure
compliance
with
the
diversification
requirements
of
Subchapter
M of
the
Internal
Revenue
Code.
The
Index
is
reconstituted
quarterly,
at the
close
of
business

		on the third Friday in March, June, September and December, and companies are added and/or deleted based upon the Index eligibility criteria. Companies with recent stock exchange listings (i.e., recent initial public offerings) may be added to the Index on a quarterly basis, provided the companies meet all eligibility criteria and have been trading
--	--	--

since at least the last trading day of the month prior to the review snapshot dates (i.e., the last trading day in February, May, August or November) or else at the then following quarterly review). The share weights of the Index components are adjusted on a quarterly basis (every third Friday in a quarter-end month).

Rebalancing data, including

constituent weights and related information, is posted on the Index Provider's website prior to the start of trading on the first business day following the third Friday of the calendar quarter. A press announcement identifying additions and deletions to the Index is issued on the Friday prior to a rebalancing date.

LICENSE
AGREEMENT
AND
DISCLAIMERS

The
Adviser
has
entered
into a
licensing
agreement
with
the
Index
Provider
to use
the
Index.
The
Index
Provider
is a
wholly
owned
subsidiary
of the
Adviser.
The
Adviser
has
also
granted
the
Index
Provider
a
license
to use
the
phrase
“Market
Vectors”
in
connection
with
the
Index.

The Fund is entitled to use the Index pursuant to a sub-licensing arrangement with the Adviser.

Shares of the Fund are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the Index Provider. The Index Provider makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Shares of the Fund or any member of the public regarding

the
advisability
of
investing
in
securities
generally
or in
the
Shares
of the
Fund
particularly
or the
ability
of the
Index
to
track
the
performance
of the
securities
markets.
The
Index
is
determined
and
composed
by the
Index
Provider
without
regard
to the
Adviser
or the
Shares
of the
Fund.
The
Index
Provider
has no
obligation
to take
the
needs
of the

		Adviser or the owners of the Shares of the Fund into consideration in determining or composing the Index. The Index Provider is not responsible for and has not participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Shares of the Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Shares of the Fund
--	--	--

are to be converted into cash. The Index Provider has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Shares of the Fund.

THE INDEX PROVIDER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN AND THE INDEX PROVIDER

SHALL
HAVE
NO
LIABILITY
FOR
ANY
ERRORS,
OMISSIONS,
OR
INTERRUPTIONS
THEREIN.
THE
INDEX
PROVIDER
MAKES
NO
WARRANTY,
EXPRESS
OR
IMPLIED,
AS TO
RESULTS
TO BE
OBTAINED
BY
THE
ADVISER,
OWNERS
OF
THE
SHARES
OF
THE
FUND,
OR
ANY
OTHER
PERSON
OR
ENTITY
FROM
THE
USE
OF
THE
INDEX
OR
ANY
DATA
INCLUDED

THEREIN.
THE
INDEX
PROVIDER
MAKES
NO
EXPRESS
OR
IMPLIED
WARRANTIES,
AND
EXPRESSLY
DISCLAIMS
ALL
WARRANTIES
OF
MERCHANTABILITY
OR
FITNESS
FOR A
PARTICULAR
PURPOSE
OR
USE
WITH
RESPECT
TO
THE
INDEX
OR
ANY
DATA
INCLUDED
THEREIN.
WITHOUT
LIMITING
ANY
OF
THE
FOREGOING,
IN NO
EVENT
SHALL
THE
INDEX
PROVIDER
HAVE
ANY
LIABILITY
FOR

ANY
SPECIAL,
PUNITIVE,
INDIRECT,
OR
CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES
(INCLUDING
LOST
PROFITS),
EVEN
IF
NOTIFIED
OF
THE
POSSIBILITY
OF
SUCH
DAMAGES.

The
Fund
is not
sponsored,
promoted,
sold or
supported
in any
other
manner
by
Solactive
AG
nor
does
Solactive
AG
offer
any
express
or
implicit
guarantee
or
assurance
either
with
regard

to the results of using the Index and/or its trade mark or its price at any time or in any other respect. The Index is calculated and maintained by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the Index Provider, Solactive AG has no obligation

to point out errors in the Index to third parties including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of the Fund. Neither the publication of the Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Index or its trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with the Fund constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in the

Fund
nor
does it
in any
way
represent
an
assurance
or
opinion
of
Solactive
AG
with
regard
to any
investment
in the
Fund.
Solactive
AG is
not
responsible
for
fulfilling
the
legal
requirements
concerning
the
accuracy
and
completeness
of the
Fund's
Prospectus.

Financial
Highlights

The
Fund
has not
yet
commenced
operations
as of
the
date of
this
Prospectus
and
therefore
does
not
have a
financial
history.

31

Premium/Discount
Information

The
Fund
has not
yet
commenced
operations
and,
therefore,
does
not
have
information
about
the
differences
between
the
Fund's
daily
market
price
on
NYSE
Arca
and its
NAV.
Information
regarding
how
often
the
Shares
of the
Fund
traded
on
NYSE
Arca at
a price
above
(i.e., at
a
premium)
or
below

(i.e., at a discount) the NAV of the Fund during the past four calendar quarters, as applicable, can be found at www.marketvectorsetfs.com.

General
Information

**Continuous
Offering**

The method by which Creation Units are created and traded may raise certain issues under applicable securities laws. Because new Creation Units are issued and sold by the Trust on an ongoing basis, at any point a “distribution,” as such term is used in the Securities Act,

may occur. Broker dealers and other persons are cautioned that some activities on their part may, depending on the circumstances, result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner which could render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus delivery and liability provisions of the Securities Act.

					For example, a broker dealer firm or its client may be deemed a statutory underwriter if it takes Creation Units after placing an order with the Distributor, breaks them down into constituent Shares, and sells such Shares directly to customers, or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active
--	--	--	--	--	---

selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for Shares. A determination of whether one is an underwriter for purposes of the Securities Act must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete

description
of all
the
activities
that
could
lead to
a
categorization
as an
underwriter.

Broker
dealers
who
are not
“underwriters”
but are
participating
in a
distribution
(as
contrasted
to
ordinary
secondary
trading
transactions),
and
thus
dealing
with
Shares
that
are
part of
an
“unsold
allotment”
within
the
meaning
of
Section
4(3)(C)
of the
Securities
Act,

would be unable to take advantage of the prospectus delivery exemption provided by Section 4(3) of the Securities Act. This is because the prospectus delivery exemption in Section 4(3) of the Securities Act is not available in respect of such transactions as a result of Section 24(d) of the 1940 Act. As a result, broker dealer firms should note that

dealers who are not underwriters but are participating in a distribution (as contrasted with ordinary secondary market transactions) and thus dealing with the Shares that are part of an overallotment within the meaning of Section 4(3)(A) of the Securities Act would be unable to take advantage of the prospectus delivery exemption provided by Section 4(3) of the Securities

Act.
Firms
that
incur a
prospectus
delivery
obligation
with
respect
to
Shares
are
reminded
that,
under
Rule
153 of
the
Securities
Act, a
prospectus
delivery
obligation
under
Section
5(b)(2)
of the
Securities
Act
owed
to an
exchange
member
in
connection
with a
sale on
NYSE
Arca is
satisfied
by the
fact
that
the
prospectus
is
available
at
NYSE
Arca

upon request. The prospectus delivery mechanism provided in Rule 153 is only available with respect to transactions on an exchange.

In addition, certain affiliates of the Fund and the Adviser may purchase and resell Fund shares pursuant to this Prospectus.

Other Information

The Trust was organized as a

Delaware
statutory
trust
on
March
15,
2001.
Its
Declaration
of
Trust
currently
permits
the
Trust
to
issue
an
unlimited
number
of
Shares
of
beneficial
interest.
If
shareholders
are
required
to vote
on any
matters,
each
Share
outstanding
would
be
entitled
to one
vote.
Annual
meetings
of
shareholders
will
not be
held
except
as
required

by the 1940 Act and other applicable law. See the Fund's SAI for more information concerning the Trust's form of organization. Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act restricts investments by investment companies in the securities of other investment companies, including Shares of the Fund. Registered investment companies are permitted to invest in the Fund beyond the

limits set forth in Section 12(d)(1) subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in an SEC exemptive order issued to the Trust, including that such investment companies enter into an agreement with the Fund.

33

Dechert
LLP
serves
as
counsel
to the
Trust,
including
the
Fund.
[
]
serves
as the
Trust's
independent
registered
public
accounting
firm
and
will
audit
the
Fund's
financial
statements
annually.

34

Additional
Information

This
Prospectus
does
not
contain
all the
information
included
in the
Registration
Statement
filed
with
the
SEC
with
respect
to the
Fund's
Shares.
Information
about
the
Fund
can be
reviewed
and
copied
at the
SEC's
Public
Reference
Room
and
information
on the
operation
of the
Public
Reference
Room
may be
obtained
by
calling

the
SEC at
1.202.551.8090.
The
Fund's
Registration
Statement,
including
this
Prospectus,
the
Fund's
SAI
and the
exhibits
may be
examined
at the
offices
of the
SEC
(100 F
Street,
NE,
Washington,
DC
20549)
or on
the
EDGAR
database
at the
SEC's
website
(<http://www.sec.gov>),
and
copies
may be
obtained,
after
paying
a
duplicating
fee, by
electronic
request
at the
following
email
address:

publicinfo@sec.gov,
or by
writing
the
SEC's
Public
Reference
Section,
Washington,
DC
20549-1520.
These
documents
and
other
information
concerning
the
Trust
also
may be
inspected
at the
offices
of
NYSE
Arca
(20
Broad
Street,
New
York,
New
York
10005).

The
SAI
for the
Fund,
which
has
been
filed
with
the
SEC,
provides

more information about the Fund. The SAI for the Fund is incorporated herein by reference and is legally part of this Prospectus. Additional information about the Fund's investments will be available in the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports to shareholders. In the Fund's annual report, when available, you will find a discussion of the market conditions and investment

strategies that significantly affected the Fund's performance during its last fiscal year. The SAI and the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports may be obtained without charge by writing to the Fund at Van Eck Securities Corporation, the Fund's distributor, at 335 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017 or by calling the distributor at the following number: Investor

Information:
1.888.MKT.VCTR
(658-8287).

Shareholder
inquiries
may be
directed
to the
Fund
in
writing
to 335
Madison
Avenue,
19th
Floor,
New
York,
New
York
10017
or by
calling
1.888.MKT.VCTR
(658-8287).

The
Fund's
SAI
will be
available
at
www.marketvectorsetfs.com.

(Investment
Company
Act
file no.
811-10325)

35

For more detailed information about the Fund, see the SAI dated [], which is incorporated by reference into this Prospectus. Additional information about the Fund's investments will be available in the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports to shareholders. In the Fund's annual report, when available, you will find a discussion of the market conditions and investment

strategies that significantly affected the Fund's performance during its last fiscal year.

Call Van Eck at 888.MKT.VCTR to request, free of charge, the annual or semi-annual reports, when available, the SAI, or other information about the Fund or to make shareholder inquiries. You may also obtain the SAI or the Fund's annual

or semi-annual reports, when available, by visiting the Van Eck website at www.marketvectorsetfs.com.

Information about the Fund (including the SAI) can also be reviewed and copied at the SEC Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information about the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling 202.551.8090

Reports and other information about the Fund are available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>. In addition, copies of this information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following email address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, Washington, DC 20549-0102.

Transfer
Agent: The
Bank of New
York Mellon
SEC
Registration **888.MKT.VCTR**
Number: **vaneck.com**
333-123257
1940 Act
Registration
Number:
811-10325

The information in this Statement of Additional Information is not complete and may be changed. The Trust may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This Statement of Additional Information is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities

in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion

Preliminary Statement of Additional Information dated May 13, 2015

MARKET VECTORS ETF TRUST

STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Dated []

This Statement of Additional Information (“SAI”)

is not a prospectus. It should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated [] (the "Prospectus") for the Market Vectors ETF Trust (the "Trust"), relating to the series of the Trust listed below, as it may be revised from time to time.

Fund
Market Vectors Oil Refiners ETF

Principal U.S. Listing Exchange Ticker

NYSE Arca, Inc. CRAK

A copy of the

Prospectus
may be
obtained
without
charge
by
writing
to the
Trust
or the
Distributor.
The
Trust's
address
is 335
Madison
Avenue,
19th
Floor,
New
York,
New
York
10017.
Capitalized
terms
used
herein
that
are not
defined
have
the
same
meaning
as in
the
Prospectus,
unless
otherwise
noted.

<u>GENERAL</u>	
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE TRUST</u>	1
<u>INVESTMENT POLICIES AND RESTRICTIONS</u>	2
<u>Repurchase Agreements</u>	2
<u>Futures Contracts and Options</u>	2
<u>Swaps</u>	4
<u>Warrants and Subscription Rights</u>	6
<u>Currency Forwards</u>	6
<u>Convertible Securities</u>	6
<u>Structured Notes</u>	6
<u>Participation Notes</u>	7
<u>Future Developments</u>	7
<u>Investment Restrictions</u>	7
<u>SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS AND RISKS</u>	10
<u>General</u>	10
<u>U.S. Federal Tax Treatment of Futures Contracts</u>	11
<u>Concentration Considerations</u>	12
<u>Cyber Security</u>	12
<u>EXCHANGE LISTING AND TRADING</u>	13
<u>BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE TRUST</u>	14
<u>Trustees and Officers of the Trust</u>	14
<u>Independent Trustees</u>	15
<u>Interested Trustee</u>	16
<u>Officer Information</u>	17
<u>Remuneration of Trustees</u>	20
<u>PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS</u>	21
<u>DISCLOSURE</u>	21

<u>QUARTERLY</u>	
<u>PORTFOLIO</u>	
<u>SCHEDULE</u>	
<u>potential conflicts of</u>	
<u>interest</u>	21
<u>CODE OF ETHICS</u>	22
<u>PROXY VOTING</u>	
<u>POLICIES AND</u>	22
<u>PROCEDURES</u>	
<u>MANAGEMENT</u>	22
<u>Investment Adviser</u>	22
<u>The Administrator</u>	23
<u>Custodian and</u>	
<u>Transfer Agent</u>	24
<u>The Distributor</u>	24
<u>Affiliated Index</u>	24
<u>Provider</u>	

<u>Other Accounts</u>	
<u>Managed by the</u>	25
<u>Portfolio</u>	
<u>Managers</u>	
<u>Portfolio Manager</u>	25
<u>Compensation</u>	
<u>Portfolio Manager</u>	26
<u>Share Ownership</u>	
<u>BROKERAGE</u>	26
<u>TRANSACTIONS</u>	
<u>BOOK ENTRY</u>	27
<u>ONLY SYSTEM</u>	
<u>CREATION AND</u>	
<u>REDEMPTION</u>	29
<u>OF CREATION</u>	
<u>UNITS</u>	
<u>General</u>	29
<u>Fund Deposit</u>	29
<u>Procedures for</u>	
<u>Creation of</u>	30
<u>Creation Units</u>	
<u>Placement of</u>	
<u>Creation Orders</u>	31
<u>Using Clearing</u>	
<u>Process</u>	
<u>Placement of</u>	
<u>Creation Orders</u>	
<u>Outside Clearing</u>	32
<u>Process—Domestic</u>	
<u>Funds</u>	
<u>Placement of</u>	
<u>Creation Orders</u>	
<u>Outside Clearing</u>	32
<u>Process—Foreign</u>	
<u>Funds</u>	
<u>Acceptance of</u>	33
<u>Creation Orders</u>	
<u>Creation</u>	33
<u>Transaction Fee</u>	
<u>Redemption of</u>	34
<u>Creation Units</u>	
<u>Redemption</u>	34
<u>Transaction Fee</u>	
<u>Placement of</u>	
<u>Redemption</u>	35
<u>Orders Using</u>	
<u>Clearing Process</u>	
<u>Placement of</u>	35
<u>Redemption</u>	
<u>Orders Outside</u>	

<u>Clearing</u>	
<u>Process—Domestic</u>	
<u>Funds</u>	
<u>Placement of</u>	
<u>Redemption</u>	
<u>Orders Outside</u>	36
<u>Clearing</u>	
<u>Process—Foreign</u>	
<u>Funds</u>	
<u>DETERMINATION</u>	
<u>OF NET ASSET</u>	38
<u>VALUE</u>	
<u>DIVIDENDS AND</u>	
<u>DISTRIBUTIONS</u>	39
<u>General Policies</u>	39
<u>DIVIDEND</u>	
<u>REINVESTMENT</u>	39
<u>SERVICE</u>	
<u>CONTROL</u>	
<u>PERSONS and</u>	
<u>principal</u>	
<u>shareholders</u>	39
<u>TAXES</u>	39
<u>Reportable</u>	
<u>Transactions</u>	43
<u>CAPITAL STOCK</u>	
<u>AND</u>	
<u>SHAREHOLDER</u>	44
<u>REPORTS</u>	
<u>COUNSEL AND</u>	
<u>INDEPENDENT</u>	
<u>REGISTERED</u>	45
<u>PUBLIC</u>	
<u>ACCOUNTING</u>	
<u>FIRM</u>	
<u>LICENSE</u>	
<u>AGREEMENT</u>	46
<u>AND</u>	
<u>DISCLAIMERS</u>	
<u>APPENDIX A</u>	
<u>VAN ECK</u>	
<u>GLOBAL PROXY</u>	47
<u>VOTING</u>	
<u>POLICIES</u>	

GENERAL
DESCRIPTION
OF
THE
TRUST

The Trust is an open-end management investment company. The Trust currently consists of [55] investment portfolios. This SAI relates to one investment portfolio, Market Vectors Oil Refiners ETF (the "Fund"). The Fund is classified as a non-diversified management investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

as amended (“1940 Act”), and, as a result, is not required to meet certain diversification requirements under the 1940 Act. The Trust was organized as a Delaware statutory trust on March 15, 2001. The shares of the Fund are referred to herein as “Shares.”

The Fund will offer and issue Shares

at its net asset value (“NAV”) only in aggregations of a specified number of Shares (each, a “Creation Unit”). Similarly, Shares will be redeemable by the Fund only in Creation Units. Creation Units of the Fund will be issued and redeemed generally in exchange for specified securities held by the Fund generally included in the Index (defined herein) and a specified

					cash payment. The Shares of the Fund are expected to be approved for listing, subject to notice of issuance, on NYSE Arca, Inc. (“NYSE Arca” or the “Exchange”), and will trade in the secondary market at market prices that may differ from the Shares’ NAV. A Creation Unit consists of 50,000 Shares. The Trust
--	--	--	--	--	---

		reserves the right to permit or require a “cash” option for creations and redemptions of Shares (subject to applicable legal requirements).
--	--	---

INVESTMENT
POLICIES
AND
RESTRICTIONS

Repurchase
Agreements

The Fund may invest in repurchase agreements with commercial banks, brokers or dealers to generate income from its excess cash balances and to invest securities lending cash collateral. A repurchase agreement is an agreement under which the Fund acquires a

money market instrument (generally a security issued by the U.S. Government or an agency thereof, a banker's acceptance or a certificate of deposit) from a seller, subject to resale to the seller at an agreed upon price and date (normally, the next business day). A repurchase agreement may be considered a loan collateralized by securities. The resale price

reflects an agreed upon interest rate effective for the period the instrument is held by the Fund and is unrelated to the interest rate on the underlying instrument.

In these repurchase agreement transactions, the securities acquired by the Fund (including accrued interest earned thereon) must have a total value at least equal to the value of the repurchase

agreement and are held by the Trust's custodian bank until repurchased. In addition, the Trust's Board of Trustees ("Board" or "Trustees") has established guidelines and standards for review of the creditworthiness of any bank, broker or dealer counterparty to a repurchase agreement with the Fund. No more than an aggregate of 15% of the Fund's net assets will be

invested
in
repurchase
agreements
having
maturities
longer
than
seven
days.

The
use of
repurchase
agreements
involves
certain
risks.
For
example,
if the
other
party
to the
agreement
defaults
on its
obligation
to
repurchase
the
underlying
security
at a
time
when
the
value
of the
security
has
declined,
the
Fund
may
incur a
loss
upon

				disposition of the security. If the other party to the agreement becomes insolvent and subject to liquidation or reorganization under the Bankruptcy Code or other laws, a court may determine that the underlying security is collateral not within the control of the Fund and, therefore, the Fund may incur delays in disposing of the security and/or
--	--	--	--	---

may not be able to substantiate its interest in the underlying security and may be deemed an unsecured creditor of the other party to the agreement.

Futures Contracts and Options

Futures contracts generally provide for the future sale by one party and purchase by another party of a specified instrument, index or commodity

				at a specified future time and at a specified price. Stock index futures contracts are settled daily with a payment by one party to the other of a cash amount based on the difference between the level of the stock index specified in the contract from one day to the next. Futures contracts are standardized as to maturity date and underlying
--	--	--	--	---

instrument
and are
traded
on
futures
exchanges.
The
Fund
may
use
futures
contracts
and
options
on
futures
contracts
based
on
other
indexes
or
combinations
of
indexes
that
Van
Eck
Associates
Corporation
(the
“Adviser”)
believes
to be
representative
of the
Fund’s
benchmark
index
(the
“Index”).

An
option
is a
contract
that
provides

		<p>the holder the right to buy or sell shares or other assets at a fixed price, within a specified period of time. An American call option gives the option holder the right to buy the underlying security from the option writer at the option exercise price at any time prior to the expiration of the option. A European</p>
--	--	---

		<p>call option gives the option holder the right to buy the underlying security from the option writer only on the option expiration date. An American put option gives the option holder the right to sell the underlying security to the option writer at the option exercise price at any time prior to the expiration of the option. A European</p>
--	--	---

put
option
gives
the
option
holder
the
right to
sell the
underlying
security
to the
option
writer
at the
option
exercise
price
only
on the
option
expiration
date.

2

				Although futures contracts (other than cash settled futures contracts including most stock index futures contracts) by their terms call for actual delivery or acceptance of the underlying instrument or commodity, in most cases the contracts are closed out before the maturity date without the making or taking of delivery. Closing out an open
--	--	--	--	---

futures position is done by taking an opposite position (“buying” a contract which was previously “sold” or “selling” the same contract previously “purchased”) in an identical contract to terminate the position. Brokerage commissions are incurred when a futures contract position is opened or closed.

Futures traders are required to make a good

				faith margin deposit in cash or government securities with a broker or custodian to initiate and maintain open positions in futures contracts. A margin deposit is intended to assure completion of the contract (delivery or acceptance of the underlying instrument or commodity or payment of the cash settlement amount) if it is not terminated prior to the specified
--	--	--	--	---

delivery date. Brokers may establish deposit requirements that are higher than the exchange minimums. Futures contracts are customarily purchased and sold on margin deposits which may range upward from less than 5% of the value of the contract being traded.

After a futures contract position is opened, the value of the contract

is marked-to-market daily. If the futures contract price changes to the extent that the margin on deposit does not satisfy margin requirements, payment of additional "variation" margin will be required.

Conversely, a change in the contract value may reduce the required margin, resulting in a repayment of excess margin to the contract holder.

Variation margin payments are made to and from the futures broker for as long as the contract remains open. The Fund expects to earn interest income on its margin deposits.

The Fund may use futures contracts and options thereon, together with positions in cash and money market instruments, to simulate full investment in the

Index. Under such circumstances, the Adviser may seek to utilize other instruments that it believes to be correlated to the Index components or a subset of the components. Liquid futures contracts may not be currently available for the Index.

Positions in futures contracts and options may be closed out only on an exchange that provides a secondary

market therefor. However, there can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for any particular futures contract or option at any specific time. Thus, it may not be possible to close a futures or options position. In the event of adverse price movements, the Fund would continue to be required to make daily cash payments to

maintain its required margin. In such situations, if the Fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell portfolio securities to meet daily margin requirements at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. In addition, the Fund may be required to make delivery of the instruments underlying futures contracts it has sold.

The Fund will

seek to minimize the risk that it will be unable to close out a futures or options contract by only entering into futures and options for which there appears to be a liquid secondary market.

The risk of loss in trading futures contracts or uncovered call options in some strategies (e.g., selling uncovered stock index

futures contracts) is potentially unlimited. The Fund does not plan to use futures and options contracts in this way. The risk of a futures position may still be large as traditionally measured due to the low margin deposits required. In many cases, a relatively small price movement in a futures contract may result in immediate and

substantial
loss or
gain to
the
investor
relative
to the
size of
a
required
margin
deposit.

Utilization
of
futures
transactions
by the
Fund
involves
the
risk of
imperfect
or
even
negative
correlation
to the
Index
if the
index
underlying
the
futures
contracts
differs
from
the
Index.
There
is also

3

the risk of loss by the Fund of margin deposits in the event of bankruptcy of a broker with whom the Fund has an open position in the futures contract or option.

Certain financial futures exchanges limit the amount of fluctuation permitted in futures contract prices during a single trading day. The daily

				limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of a futures contract may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price at the end of a trading session. Once the daily limit has been reached in a particular type of contract, no trades may be made on that day at a price beyond that limit. The daily
--	--	--	--	--

limit
governs
only
price
movement
during
a
particular
trading
day
and
therefore
does
not
limit
potential
losses,
because
the
limit
may
prevent
the
liquidation
of
unfavorable
positions.
Futures
contract
prices
have
occasionally
moved
to the
daily
limit
for
several
consecutive
trading
days
with
little or
no
trading,
thereby
preventing
prompt
liquidation
of

future positions and subjecting some futures traders to substantial losses.

Except as otherwise specified in the Fund's Prospectus or this SAI, there are no limitations on the extent to which the Fund may engage in transactions involving futures and options thereon. The Fund will take steps to prevent its futures positions

			<p>from “leveraging” its securities holdings. When the Fund has a long futures position, it will maintain with its custodian bank, cash or liquid securities having a value equal to the notional value of the contract (less any margin deposited in connection with the position) When the Fund has a short futures position, as part of a complex stock replication</p>
--	--	--	--

				strategy the Fund will maintain with its custodian bank assets substantially identical to those underlying the contract or cash and liquid securities (or a combination of the foregoing) having a value equal to the net obligation of the Fund under the contract (less the value of any margin deposits in connection with the position)
--	--	--	--	---

Swaps

Over-the-counter
("OTC")

swap
agreements

are
contracts
between
parties

in
which
one
party
agrees
to
make
payments

to the
other
party
based
on the
change
in
market
value
or
level
of a
specified
index
or
asset.

In
return,
the
other
party
agrees
to
make
payments
to the
first
party
based
on the

return of a different specified index or asset, usually a rate interest. Although OTC swap agreements entail the risk that a party will default on its payment obligations thereunder, the Fund seeks to reduce this risk generally by receiving (or paying) collateral daily and entering into agreements that involve payments no less frequently than quarterly.

				<p>The net amount of the excess, if any, of the Fund's obligations over its entitlements with respect to each swap is accrued on a daily basis and an amount of cash or highly liquid securities having an aggregate value at least equal to the accrued excess is maintained in an account at the Trust's custodian bank.</p>
--	--	--	--	--

				<p>The Fund</p>
--	--	--	--	-----------------

may enter into interest rate swaps and credit default swaps. Interest rate swaps are typically exchange-traded contracts in which a party agrees to make periodic payments on certain referenced interest rates (e.g., a fixed rate or a floating rate) applied to a specified notional amount. A credit default swap on a security is a bilateral contract

that enables an investor to buy or sell protection against a defined-issuer credit event. Credit default swaps referencing fixed income indices are generally traded on exchanges. The Fund may enter into credit default swap agreements either as a buyer or a seller. The Fund may buy protection to attempt to mitigate the risk of default

or credit quality deterioration in one or more of its individual holdings or in a segment of the fixed income securities market to which it has exposure, or to take a “short” position in individual bonds or market segments which it does not own. The Fund may sell protection in an attempt to gain exposure to the credit quality characteristics of particular

				bonds or market segments without investing directly in those bonds or market segments. As the protection seller in a credit default swap, the Fund effectively adds economic leverage to its portfolio because, in addition to being subject to investment exposure on its total net assets, the Fund is subject to investment exposure on the notional
--	--	--	--	---

		amount of the swap.
--	--	---------------------------

		4
--	--	---

The use of such swap agreements involves certain risks. For example, if the counterparty, under an OTC swap agreement, defaults on its obligation to make payments due from it as a result of its bankruptcy or otherwise, the Fund may lose such payments altogether or collect only a portion thereof, which collection could involve costs or delays.

The
Dodd-Frank
Wall
Street
Reform
and
Consumer
Protection
Act
(the
“Dodd-Frank
Act”)
and
related
regulatory
developments
require
the
clearing
and
exchange-trading
of
certain
standardized
OTC
derivative
instruments
that
the
Commodity
Futures
Trading
Commission
(“CFTC”)
and
Securities
and
Exchange
Commission
(“SEC”)
defined
as
“swaps”
and
“security-based
swaps,”
respectively.
Mandatory

exchange-trading
and
clearing
is
occurring
on a
phased-in
basis
based
on the
type of
market
participant
and
CFTC
approval
of
contracts
for
central
clearing
and
exchange
trading.
In a
cleared
swap,
the
Fund's
ultimate
counterparty
is a
central
clearinghouse
rather
than a
swap
dealer,
bank
or
other
financial
institution.
The
Fund
enters
into
cleared
swaps
through

an executing broker. Such transactions are then submitted for clearing and, if cleared, will be held at regulated futures commission merchants (“FCMs”) that are members of the clearinghouse that serves as the central counterparty. When the Fund enters into a cleared swap, it must deliver to the central counterparty (via an FCM) an amount referred to as “initial margin.” Initial

margin requirements are determined by the central counterparty, but an FCM may require additional initial margin above the amount required by the central counterparty. During the term of the swap agreement, a “variation margin” amount may also be required to be paid by the Fund or may be received by the Fund in accordance with margin controls set for such

				accounts, depending upon changes in the price of the underlying reference asset subject to the swap agreement. At the conclusion of the term of the swap agreement, if the Fund has a loss equal to or greater than the margin amount, the margin amount is paid to the FCM along with any loss in excess of the margin amount. If the Fund has a loss of
--	--	--	--	---

less than the margin amount, the excess margin is returned to the Fund. If the Fund has a gain, the full margin amount and the amount of the gain is paid to the Fund.

Central clearing is designed to reduce counterparty credit risk compared to uncleared swaps because central clearing interposes the central clearinghouse as the

counterparty to each participant's swap, but it does not eliminate those risks completely. There is also a risk of loss by the Fund of the initial and variation margin deposits in the event of bankruptcy of the FCM with which the Fund has an open position in a swap contract. The assets of the Fund may not be fully protected in the event of the

bankruptcy
of the
FCM
or
central
counterparty
because
the
Fund
might
be
limited
to
recovering
only a
pro
rata
share
of all
available
funds
and
margin
segregated
on
behalf
of an
FCM's
customers
or
central
counterparty's
clearing
members.
If the
FCM
does
not
provide
accurate
reporting,
the
Fund
is also
subject
to the
risk
that
the
FCM

could use the Fund's assets, which are held in an omnibus account with assets belonging to the FCM's other customers, to satisfy its own financial obligations or the payment obligations of another customer to the central counterparty. Certain swaps have begun trading on exchanges called swap execution facilities. Exchange-trading is expected to increase liquidity of swaps

trading.

In addition, with respect to cleared swaps, the Fund may not be able to obtain as favorable terms as it would be able to negotiate for an uncleared swap. In addition, an FCM may unilaterally impose position limits or additional margin requirements for certain types of swaps in which the Fund

				may invest. Central counterparties and FCMs generally can require termination of existing cleared swap transactions at any time, and can also require increases in margin above the margin that is required at the initiation of the swap agreement. Margin requirements for cleared swaps vary on a number of factors, and the margin required under the rules
--	--	--	--	---

of the clearinghouse and FCM may be in excess of the collateral required to be posted by a Fund to support its obligations under a similar uncleared swap. However, regulators are expected to adopt rules imposing certain margin requirements, including minimums, on uncleared swaps in the near future, which could change this comparison.

The Fund is also subject to the risk that, after entering into a cleared swap with an executing broker, no FCM or central counterparty is willing or able to clear the transaction. In such an event, the central counterparty would void the trade. Before the Fund can enter into a new trade, market conditions may become

less favorable to the Fund.

The Adviser will continue to monitor developments regarding trading and execution of cleared swaps on exchanges, particularly to the extent regulatory changes affect the Fund's ability to enter into swap agreements and the costs and risks associated with such investments.

Warrants and

Subscription
Rights

Warrants
are
equity
securities
in the
form
of
options
issued
by a
corporation
which
give
the
holder
the
right,
but not
the
obligation,
to
purchase
stock,
usually
at a
price
that is
higher
than
the
market
price
at the
time
the
warrant
is
issued.
A
purchaser
takes
the
risk
that
the

warrant
may
expire
worthless
because
the
market
price
of the
common
stock
fails to
rise
above
the
price
set by
the
warrant.

Currency
Forwards

A
currency
forward
transaction
is a
contract
to buy
or sell
a
specified
quantity
of
currency
at a
specified
date in
the
future
at a
specified
price
which
may be

any fixed number of days from the date of the contract agreed upon by the parties, at a price set at the time of the contract. Currency forward contracts may be used to increase or reduce exposure to currency price movements.

The use of currency forward transactions involves certain risks. For example, if the counterparty under the

contract defaults on its obligation to make payments due from it as a result of its bankruptcy or otherwise, the Fund may lose such payments altogether or collect only a portion thereof, which collection could involve costs or delays.

Convertible Securities

A convertible security is a bond, debenture, note, preferred

		stock, right, warrant or other security that may be converted into or exchanged for a prescribed amount of common stock or other security of the same or a different issuer or into cash within a particular period of time at a specified price or formula. A convertible security generally entitles the holder to receive interest paid or accrued on
--	--	---

debt securities or the dividend paid on preferred stock until the convertible security matures or is redeemed, converted or exchanged. Before conversion, convertible securities generally have characteristics similar to both debt and equity securities. The value of convertible securities tends to decline as interest rates rise and, because of the conversion feature, tends to vary

with fluctuations in the market value of the underlying securities. Convertible securities ordinarily provide a stream of income with generally higher yields than those of common stock of the same or similar issuers. Convertible securities generally rank senior to common stock in a corporation's capital structure but are usually subordinated to comparable nonconvertible securities. Convertible

securities generally do not participate directly in any dividend increases or decreases of the underlying securities although the market prices of convertible securities may be affected by any dividend changes or other changes in the underlying securities.

Structured Notes

A structured note is a derivative security for which the amount of

				<p>principal repayment and/or interest payments is based on the movement of one or more "factors." These factors include, but are not limited to, currency exchange rates, interest rates (such as the prime lending rate or LIBOR), referenced bonds and stock indices. Some of these factors may or may not correlate to the total rate of return on one</p>
--	--	--	--	--

6

or more underlying instruments referenced in such notes. Investments in structured notes involve risks including interest rate risk, credit risk and market risk. Depending on the factor(s) used and the use of multipliers or deflators, changes in interest rates and movement of such factor(s) may cause significant price fluctuations. Structured notes may be less liquid than

other types of securities and more volatile than the reference factor underlying the note.

Participation Notes

Participation notes (“P-Notes”) are issued by banks or broker-dealers and are designed to offer a return linked to the performance of a particular underlying equity security or market. P-Notes can have the

characteristics
or take
the
form
of
various
instruments,
including,
but not
limited
to,
certificates
or
warrants.
The
holder
of a
P-Note
that is
linked
to a
particular
underlying
security
is
entitled
to
receive
any
dividends
paid in
connection
with
the
underlying
security.
However,
the
holder
of a
P-Note
generally
does
not
receive
voting
rights
as it
would
if it

		directly owned the underlying security. P-Notes constitute direct, general and unsecured contractual obligations of the banks or broker-dealers that issue them, which therefore subject the Fund to counterparty risk, as discussed below. Investments in P-Notes involve certain risks in addition to those associated with a direct investment in the underlying foreign securities or foreign securities
--	--	--

markets whose return they seek to replicate. For instance, there can be no assurance that the trading price of a P-Note will equal the value of the underlying foreign security or foreign securities market that it seeks to replicate. As the purchaser of a P-Note, the Fund is relying on the creditworthiness of the counterparty issuing the P-Note and

has no rights under a P-Note against the issuer of the underlying security. Therefore, if such counterparty were to become insolvent, the Fund would lose its investment. The risk that the Fund may lose its investments due to the insolvency of a single counterparty may be amplified to the extent the Fund purchases P-Notes issued by one issuer or a small

number of issuers. P-Notes also include transaction costs in addition to those applicable to a direct investment in securities. In addition, the Fund's use of P-Notes may cause the Fund's performance to deviate from the performance of the portion of the Index to which the Fund is gaining exposure through the use of P-Notes.

			<p>Due to liquidity and transfer restrictions, the secondary markets on which P-Notes are traded may be less liquid than the markets for other securities, which may lead to the absence of readily available market quotations for securities in the Fund's portfolio and may cause the value of the P-Notes to decline. The ability</p>
--	--	--	---

of the Fund to value its securities becomes more difficult and the Adviser's judgment in the application of fair value procedures may play a greater role in the valuation of the Fund's securities due to reduced availability of reliable objective pricing data. Consequently, while such determinations will be made in good faith, it may nevertheless be more difficult for the Fund

to accurately assign a daily value to such securities.

Future Developments

The Fund may take advantage of opportunities in the area of options, futures contracts, options on futures contracts, options on the Fund, warrants, swaps and any other investments which are not presently contemplated for use or which are not currently available.

but which may be developed, to the extent such investments are considered suitable for the Fund by the Adviser.

Investment Restrictions

The Trust has adopted the following investment restrictions as fundamental policies with respect to the Fund. These restrictions cannot be changed without the approval of the holders of a majority

of the
Fund's
outstanding
voting
securities.
For
purposes
of the
1940
Act, a
majority
of the
outstanding
voting
securities
of the
Fund
means
the
vote,
at an
annual
or a
special
meeting
of the
security
holders
of the

7

Trust, of the lesser of (1) 67% or more of the voting securities of the Fund present at such meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund are present or represented by proxy, or (2) more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund. Under these restrictions:

1. The Fund may not

make loans, except that the Fund may (i) lend portfolio securities, (ii) enter into repurchase agreements, (iii) purchase all or a portion of an issue of debt securities, bank loan or participation interests, bank certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances, debentures or other securities, whether or not the purchase is made upon the original issuance of the securities and (iv) participate in an interfund lending program with other registered investment companies;

2. The Fund may not borrow money, except as permitted under the

1940 Act,
and as
interpreted
or modified
by
regulation
from time
to time;

The Fund
may not
issue
senior
securities,
except as
permitted
under the
3. 1940 Act,
and as
interpreted
or modified
by
regulation
from time
to time;

4. The Fund may
not purchase or
sell real estate,
except that the
Fund may (i)
invest in
securities of
issuers that
invest in real
estate or interests
therein; (ii) invest
in
mortgage-related
securities and
other securities
that are secured
by real estate or
interests therein;
and (iii) hold and
sell real estate
acquired by the
Fund as a result

of the ownership
of securities;

The Fund
may not
engage in
the business
of
underwriting
securities
issued by
others,
except to the
extent that
the Fund
may be
considered
an
underwriter
within the
5. meaning of
the
Securities
Act of 1933,
as amended
(the
“Securities
Act”), in the
disposition
of restricted
securities or
in
connection
with its
investments
in other
investment
companies;

6. The Fund
may not
purchase or
sell
commodities,
unless
acquired as a
result of
owning

securities or other instruments, but it may purchase, sell or enter into financial options and futures, forward and spot currency contracts, swap transactions and other financial contracts or derivative instruments and may invest in securities or other instruments backed by commodities; and

7. The Fund may not purchase any security if, as a result of that purchase, 25% or more of its total assets would be invested in securities of issuers having their principal business activities in the same industry except that the Fund may invest 25% or more of the value of its total assets in securities of issuers in any

one industry or group of industries if the index that the Fund replicates concentrates in an industry or group of industries. This limit does not apply to securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

In addition to the investment restrictions adopted as fundamental policies as set forth above, the Fund observes the following restrictions, which may be changed by the Board without a shareholder vote. Under these restrictions:

The Fund will not invest in securities which are "illiquid" securities, including repurchase agreements maturing in more than seven days and options traded over-the-counter, if the result is that more than 15% of the Fund's net assets would be invested in such securities.

The Fund will not make short sales of securities.

8

The Fund will not purchase any security on margin, except for such short-term loans as are necessary for clearance of securities transactions. The deposit or payment 3. by the Fund or initial or variation margin in connection with futures contracts or related options thereon is not considered the purchase of a security on margin.

4. The Fund will not participate in a joint or joint-and-several basis in any trading account in securities, although transactions for the Fund and any other account under common or affiliated management may be combined or allocated between the

Fund and such account.

The Fund will not purchase securities of open-end or closed-end investment companies except in compliance with the 1940 Act or an exemption or other relief applicable to the Fund from the provisions of the 1940 Act, as amended from time to time, although the Fund may not acquire any securities of registered open-end investment companies or registered unit investment trusts in reliance on Sections 12(d)(1)(F) or 12(d)(1)(G) of the 1940 Act.

				<p>If a percentage limitation is adhered to at the time of investment or contract, a later increase or decrease in percentage resulting from any change in value or total or net assets will not result in a violation of such restriction, except that the percentage limitations with respect to the borrowing of money and illiquid securities described</p>
--	--	--	--	---

above
in
fundamental
restriction
2 and
non-fundamental
restriction
1,
respectively,
will be
continuously
complied
with.

The
Fund
may
invest
in
securities
not
included
in the
Index,
money
market
instruments
or
funds
which
reinvest
exclusively
in
money
market
instruments,
in
stocks
that
are in
the
relevant
market
but not
the
Index,
and/or
in

combinations
of
certain
stock
index
futures
contracts,
options
on
such
futures
contracts,
stock
options,
stock
index
options,
options
on the
Shares,
and
stock
index
swaps
and
swaptions,
each
with a
view
towards
providing
the
Fund
with
exposure
to the
securities
in the
Index.
These
investments
may be
made
to
invest
uncommitted
cash
balances
or, in
limited

circumstances,
to
assist
in
meeting
shareholder
redemptions
of
Creation
Units.
The
Fund
will
generally
not
invest
in
money
market
instruments
as part
of a
temporary
defensive
strategy
to
protect
against
potential
stock
market
declines.

SPECIAL
CONSIDERATIONS
AND
RISKS

A discussion of the risks associated with an investment in the Fund is contained in the Prospectus under the headings “Summary Information—Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund” and “Additional Information About the Fund’s Investment Strategies and Risks—Risks of Investing in the Fund.” The discussion below supplements, and

should be read in conjunction with, such sections of the Prospectus.

General

Investment in the Fund should be made with an understanding that the value of the Fund's portfolio securities may fluctuate in accordance with changes in the financial condition of the issuers of the portfolio securities, the value of securities

generally
and
other
factors.

An
investment
in the
Fund
should
also be
made
with
an
understanding
of the
risks
inherent
in an
investment
in
equity
securities,
including
the
risk
that
the
financial
condition
of
issuers
may
become
impaired
or that
the
general
condition
of the
stock
market
may
deteriorate
(either
of
which
may

cause a decrease in the value of the portfolio securities and thus in the value of Shares). Common stocks are susceptible to general stock market fluctuations and to volatile increases and decreases in value as market confidence in and perceptions of their issuers change. These investor perceptions are based on various and unpredictable factors, including expectations regarding

government,
economic,
monetary
and
fiscal
policies,
inflation
and
interest
rates,
economic
expansion
or
contraction,
and
global
or
regional
political,
economic
and
banking
crises.

Holders
of
common
stocks
incur
more
risk
than
holders
of
preferred
stocks
and
debt
obligations
because
common
stockholders,
as
owners
of the
issuer,
have
generally

				inferior rights to receive payments from the issuer in comparison with the rights of creditors of, or holders of debt obligations or preferred stocks issued by, the issuer. Further, unlike debt securities which typically have a stated principal amount payable at maturity (whose value, however, will be subject to market fluctuations prior thereto), or preferred
--	--	--	--	--

stocks which typically have a liquidation preference and which may have stated optional or mandatory redemption provisions, common stocks have neither a fixed principal amount nor a maturity. Common stock values are subject to market fluctuations as long as the common stock remains outstanding.

In the event that the securities in the Index are not

				<p>listed on a national securities exchange, the principal trading market for some may be in the over-the-counter market. The existence of a liquid trading market for certain securities may depend on whether dealers will make a market in such securities. There can be no assurance that a market will be made or maintained or that any such market will be or</p>
--	--	--	--	--

remain liquid. The price at which securities may be sold and the value of the Fund's Shares will be adversely affected if trading markets for the Fund's portfolio securities are limited or absent or if bid/ask spreads are wide.

Shares are subject to the risks of an investment in a portfolio of equity securities in an economic

sector or industry in which the Index is highly concentrated.

In addition, because it is the policy of the Fund to generally invest in the securities that comprise the Index, the portfolio of securities held by the Fund (“Fund Securities”) also will be concentrated in that economic sector or industry.

The Fund is not

actively managed by traditional methods, and therefore the adverse financial condition of any one issuer will not result in the elimination of its securities from the securities held by the Fund unless the securities of such issuer are removed from the Index.

10

An investment in the Fund should also be made with an understanding that the Fund will not be able to replicate exactly the performance of the Index because the total return generated by the securities will be reduced by transaction costs incurred in adjusting the actual balance of the securities and other Fund expenses, whereas such transaction costs

and expenses are not included in the calculation of the Index. It is also possible that for periods of time, the Fund may not fully replicate the performance of the Index due to the temporary unavailability of certain Index securities in the secondary market or due to other extraordinary circumstances. It is also possible that the composition of the Fund may

not exactly replicate the composition of the Index if the Fund has to adjust its portfolio holdings in order to continue to qualify as a “regulated investment company” under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Internal Revenue Code”).

Regulatory developments affecting the exchange-traded and OTC derivatives markets

may impair the Fund's ability to manage or hedge its investment portfolio through the use of derivatives. The Dodd-Frank Act and the rules promulgated thereunder may limit the ability of the Fund to enter into one or more exchange-traded or OTC derivatives transactions.

The Trust, on behalf of the Fund, has filed a

notice of eligibility with the National Futures Association claiming an exclusion from the definition of the term “commodity pool operator” (“CPO”) pursuant to CFTC Regulation 4.5, as promulgated under the Commodity Exchange Act (“CEA”) with respect to the Funds’ operations. Therefore, neither the Fund nor the Adviser (with respect to the Fund) is subject to

		registration or regulation as a commodity pool or CPO under the CEA. If a Fund becomes subject to these requirements, a Fund may incur additional compliance and other expenses. The Fund's use of derivatives may also be limited by the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code, for qualification as a regulated investment company for U.S. federal income tax purposes
--	--	--

With respect to investments in swap transactions, commodity futures, commodity options or certain other derivatives used for purposes other than bona fide hedging purposes, an investment company must meet one of the following tests under the amended regulations in order to claim an exemption from being considered a “commodity

pool” or CPO. First, the aggregate initial margin and premiums required to establish an investment company’s positions in such investments may not exceed five percent (5%) of the liquidation value of the investment company’s portfolio (after accounting for unrealized profits and unrealized losses on any such investments). Alternatively, the aggregate net notional value of such instruments,

		determined at the time of the most recent position established, may not exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the liquidation value of the investment company's portfolio (after accounting for unrealized profits and unrealized losses on any such positions). In addition to meeting one of the foregoing trading limitations, the investment company may not market itself as a
--	--	--

				commodity pool or otherwise as a vehicle for trading in the commodity futures, commodity options or swaps and derivatives markets. In the event that the Adviser is required to register as a CPO, the disclosure and operations of the Fund would need to comply with all applicable CFTC regulations. Compliance with these additional registration and regulatory requirements
--	--	--	--	---

would increase operational expenses. Other potentially adverse regulatory initiatives could also develop.

U.S. Federal Tax Treatment of Futures Contracts

The Fund may be required for federal income tax purposes to mark-to-market and recognize as income for each taxable year their net unrealized gains and losses

on certain futures contracts as of the end of the year as well as those actually realized during the year. Gain or loss from futures contracts required to be marked-to-market will be 60% long-term and 40% short-term capital gain or loss. Application of this rule may alter the timing and character of distributions to shareholders. The Fund may be required to

defer
the
recognition
of
losses
on
futures
contracts
to the
extent
of any
unrecognized
gains
on
related
positions
held
by the
Fund.

11

				In order for the Fund to continue to qualify for U.S. federal income tax treatment as a regulated investment company, at least 90% of its gross income for a taxable year must be derived from qualifying income, <i>i.e.</i> , dividends, interest, income derived from loans of securities, gains from the sale of securities or of foreign currencies or
--	--	--	--	---

other income derived with respect to the Fund's business of investing in securities. It is anticipated that any net gain realized from the closing out of futures contracts will be considered gain from the sale of securities and therefore will be qualifying income for purposes of the 90% requirement.

The Fund distributes to shareholders annually

any net capital gains which have been recognized for U.S. federal income tax purposes (including unrealized gains at the end of the Fund's fiscal year) on futures transactions. Such distributions are combined with distributions of capital gains realized on the Fund's other investments and shareholders are advised on the nature of the distributions.

**Concentration
Considerations**

To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in a particular sector or sectors or industry or group of industries, the Fund will be subject to the risk that economic, political or other conditions that have a negative effect on that sector or industry will negatively impact the Fund to a

greater extent than if the Fund's assets were invested in a wider variety of sectors or industries. The securities of state and municipal governments and their political subdivisions are not considered to be issued by members of any industry.

Cyber Security

The Fund, its service providers, the NYSE Arca and

Authorized Participants (defined below) are susceptible to cyber security risks that include, among other things, theft, unauthorized monitoring, release, misuse, loss, destruction or corruption of confidential and highly restricted data; denial of service attacks; unauthorized access to relevant systems, compromises to networks or devices that the Fund and its service providers

use to
service
the
Fund's
operations;
or
operational
disruption
or
failures
in the
physical
infrastructure
or
operating
systems
that
support
the
Fund
and its
service
providers.
Cyber
attacks
against
or
security
breakdowns
of the
Fund,
its
service
providers,
the
NYSE
Arca
or
Authorized
Participants
may
adversely
impact
the
Fund
and its
shareholders,
potentially
resulting
in,

among other things, financial losses; the inability of Fund shareholders to transact business and the Fund to process transactions; inability to calculate the Fund's NAV; violations of applicable privacy and other laws; regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs; and/or additional compliance costs. The Fund may incur additional

costs for cyber security risk management and remediation purposes. In addition, cyber security risks may also impact issuers of securities in which the Fund invests, which may cause the Fund's investment in such issuers to lose value. There can be no assurance that the Fund, its service providers, the NYSE Arca or Authorized

Participants will not suffer losses relating to cyber attacks or other information security breaches in the future.

12

EXCHANGE
LISTING
AND
TRADING

A discussion of exchange listing and trading matters associated with an investment in the Fund is contained in the Prospectus under the headings “Summary Information—Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund,” “Additional Information About the Fund’s Investment Strategies and Risks—Risks of Investing in the Fund,” “Shareholder Information—Determination

of
NAV”
and
“Shareholder
Information—Buying
and
Selling
Exchange-Traded
Shares.”
The
discussion
below
supplements,
and
should
be read
in
conjunction
with,
such
sections
of the
Prospectus.

The
Shares
of the
Fund
are
expected
to be
approved
for
listing
on
NYSE
Arca,
subject
to
notice
of
issuance,
and
will
trade
in the
secondary
market

		at prices that may differ to some degree from their NAV. The Exchange may but is not required to remove the Shares of the Fund from listing if: (1) following the initial twelve-month period beginning upon the commencement of trading of the Fund, there are fewer than 50 beneficial holders of the Shares for 30 or
--	--	--

more consecutive trading days, (2) the value of the Index or portfolio of securities on which the Fund is based is no longer calculated or available or (3) such other event shall occur or condition exists that, in the opinion of the Exchange, makes further dealings on the Exchange inadvisable. In addition, the Exchange will remove the

Shares from listing and trading upon termination of the Trust. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of Shares of the Fund will continue to be met.

As in the case of other securities traded on the Exchange, brokers' commissions on transactions will be based on negotiated

commission
rates at
customary
levels.

In
order
to
provide
investors
with a
basis
to
gauge
whether
the
market
price
of the
Shares
on the
Exchange
is
approximately
consistent
with
the
current
value
of the
assets
of the
Fund
on a
per
Share
basis,
an
updated
Indicative
Per
Share
Portfolio
Value
is
disseminated
intra-day
through

the facilities of the Consolidated Tape Association's Network B. Indicative Per Share Portfolio Values are disseminated every 15 seconds during regular Exchange trading hours based on the most recently reported prices of Fund Securities. As the respective international local markets close, the Indicative Per Share Portfolio Value will continue to be updated for foreign

exchange rates for the remainder of the U.S. trading day at the prescribed 15 second interval. The Fund is not involved in or responsible for the calculation or dissemination of the Indicative Per Share Portfolio Value and makes no warranty as to the accuracy of the Indicative Per Share Portfolio Value.

BOARD
OF
TRUSTEES
OF
THE
TRUST

Trustees
and
Officers
of the
Trust

The
Board
of the
Trust
consists
of five
Trustees,
four of
whom
are not
“interested
persons”
(as
defined
in the
1940
Act),
of the
Trust
(the
“Independent
Trustees”).
Mr.
David
H.
Chow,
an
Independent
Trustee,
serves
as
Chairman
of the

Board.
The Board is responsible for overseeing the management and operations of the Trust, including general supervision of the duties performed by the Adviser and other service providers to the Trust. The Adviser is responsible for the day-to-day administration and business affairs of the Trust.

The Board believes that each Trustee's experience, qualifications,

attributes or skills on an individual basis and in combination with those of the other Trustees lead to the conclusion that the Board possesses the requisite skills and attributes to carry out its oversight responsibilities with respect to the Trust. The Board believes that the Trustees' ability to review, critically evaluate, question and discuss information provided

to them, to interact effectively with the Adviser, other service providers, counsel and independent auditors, and to exercise effective business judgment in the performance of their duties, support this conclusion. The Board also has considered the following experience, qualifications, attributes and/or skills, among others, of its members in reaching its conclusion: such person's character

		and integrity; length of service as a board member of the Trust; such person's willingness to serve and willingness and ability to commit the time necessary to perform the duties of a Trustee; and as to each Trustee other than Mr. van Eck, his status as not being an "interested person" (as defined in the 1940 Act) of
--	--	--

		<p>the Trust. In addition, the following specific experience, qualifications, attributes and/or skills apply as to each Trustee: Mr. Chow, significant business and financial experience, particularly in the investment management industry, experience with trading and markets through his involvement with the Pacific Stock Exchange, and service as a chief executive officer, board member, partner</p>
--	--	--

				or executive officer of various businesses and non-profit organizations; Mr. Short, business and financial experience, particularly in the investment management industry, and service as a president, board member or executive officer of various businesses; Mr. Sidebottom, business and financial experience, particularly in the investment management industry, and service as partner and/or executive officer
--	--	--	--	---

of various businesses; Mr. Stamberger, business and financial experience and service as the president and chief executive officer of SmartBrief Inc., a media company; and Mr. van Eck, business and financial experience, particularly in the investment management industry, and service as a president, executive officer and/or board member of various businesses, including the Adviser,

Van Eck Securities Corporation, and Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation. References to the experience, qualifications, attributes and skills of Trustees are pursuant to requirements of the SEC, do not constitute holding out of the Board or any Trustee as having any special expertise or experience, and shall not impose any greater responsibility or liability

on any such person or on the Board by reason thereof.

The Trustees of the Trust, their addresses, positions with the Trust, year of birth, term of office and length of time served, principal occupations during the past five years, the number of portfolios in the Fund Complex overseen by each Trustee and other

directorships,
if any,
held
by the
Trustees,
are set
forth
below.

14

Independent Trustees	Name, Address ¹ and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with the Trust	Term of Office ² and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Shares Held in Fund Over
	David H Chow, 1957*†	Chairman Trustee	Since 2008 Since 2006	Founder and CEO, DanCourt Management LLC (financial/strategy consulting firm and Registered Investment Adviser), March 1999 to present.	[55]
	R. Alastair Short,	Trustee	Since 2006	President, Apex Capital	[68]

1953*†

15

Corporation (personal investment vehicle), January 1988 to present; Vice Chairman, W.P. Stewart & Co., Inc. (asset management firm), September 2007 to September 2008; and Managing Director, The GlenRock Group, LLC (private equity investment firm), May 2004 to September 2007.

Name, Address ¹ and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with the Trust	Term of Office ² and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex ³ Overseen
Peter J. Sidebottom, 1962*†	Trustee	Since 2012	Partner, PWC/Strategy & Financial Services Advisory, February 2015 to present; Founder and Board Member, AspenWoods Risk Solutions, September 2013 to present; Independent Consultant, June 2013-February 2015; Partner, Bain & Company (management consulting firm), April 2012 to December 2013; Executive Vice President and Senior Operating Committee Member, TD Ameritrade (on-line brokerage firm), February 2009 to January 2012.	[55]
Richard D. Stamberger, 1959*†	Trustee	Since 2006	Director, President and CEO,	[68]

SmartBrief, Inc.
(media
company).

The address
for each
Trustee and
officer is 335
1 Madison
1 Avenue,
19th Floor,
New York,
New York
10017.
Each
Trustee
serves until
resignation,
death,
2 retirement or
removal.
Officers are
elected
yearly by the
Trustees.
The Fund
Complex
consists of
the Van Eck
3 Funds, Van
Eck VIP
Trust and
the Trust.
Member of
* the Audit
Committee.
Member of
the
Nominating
† and
Corporate
Governance
Committee.

Interested
Trustee

Name, Address ¹ and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with the Trust	Term of Office ² and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex ³ Overseen
Jan F. van Eck, 1963 ⁴	Trustee, President and Chief Executive Officer	Trustee (Since 2006); President and Chief Executive Officer (Since 2009)	Director, President and Owner of the Adviser, Van Eck Associates Corporation; Director and President, Van Eck Securities Corporation ("VESC"); Director and President, Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corp. ("VEARA").	[55]
<p>The address for each Trustee and officer is</p> <p>¹ 335 Madison Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10017.</p> <p>² Each Trustee serves until resignation, death, retirement or removal. Officers are</p>				

elected
yearly by
the
Trustees.
The Fund
Complex
consists of
the Van Eck
3 Funds, Van
Eck VIP
Trust and
the Trust.
"Interested
person" of
the Trust
within the
4 meaning of
the 1940
Act. Mr. van
Eck is an
officer of the
Adviser.
16

Officer Information

The Officers of the Trust, their addresses, positions with the Trust, year of birth and principal occupations during the past five years are set forth below.

Officer's Name, Address¹ and Year of Birth

Position(s) Held with the Trust

Term of Office² and Length of Time Served

Principal Occupation(s) During The Past Five Years
 Assistant Vice President and Assistant Treasurer of the Adviser (since 2008); Manager (Portfolio Administration) of the Adviser, September 2005 to October 2008; Officer of other investment companies advised by the Adviser.

Russell G. Brennan, 1964

Assistant Vice President and Assistant Treasurer

Since 2008

		Charles T. Cameron, 1960	Vice President	Since 2006	Director of Trading (since 1995) and Portfolio Manager (since 1997) for the Adviser; Officer of other investment companies advised by the Adviser.
		Simon Chen, 1971	Assistant Vice President	Since 2012	Greater China Director of the Adviser (Since January 2012); General Manager, SinoMarkets Ltd. (June 2007 to December 2011).
		John J. Crimmins, 1957	Vice President, Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer	Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Since 2012); (Since 2009)	Vice President of Portfolio Administration of the Adviser, June 2009 to present; Vice President of VESC and VEARA, June 2009 to present; Chief Financial, Operating and Compliance Officer, Kern Capital Management LLC, September 1997 to February 2009; Officer of other investment companies advised by the Adviser.
		Eduardo Escario, 1975	Vice President	Since 2012	Regional Director, Business Development/Sales for Southern Europe and South America of the Adviser (since July 2008); Regional Director (Spain, Portugal, South America and Africa) of Dow

Jones Indexes and
STOXX Ltd. (May
2001 – July 2008).

17

Officer's Name, Address ¹ and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with the Trust	Term of Office ² and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During The Past Five Years
Lars Hamich, 1968	Vice President	Since 2012	Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of Van Eck Global (Europe) GmbH (since 2009); Chief Executive Officer of Market Vectors Index Solutions GmbH ("MVIS") (since June 2011); Managing Director of STOXX Limited (until 2008).
Wu-Kwan Kit, 1981	Assistant Vice President and Assistant Secretary	Since 2011	Assistant Vice President, Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of the Adviser, VESC and VEARA (since 2011); Associate, Schulte Roth & Zabel (September 2007 – 2011); University of Pennsylvania Law School (August 2004 – May 2007).
Susan C. Lashley, 1955	Vice President	Since 2006	Vice President of the Adviser

						and VESC; Officer of other investment companies advised by the Adviser.
						Assistant Vice President, Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of the Adviser, VESC and VEARA (since 2008); Associate, Davis Polk & Wardwell (October 2005 – June 2008); Officer of other investment companies advised by the Adviser.
			Laura I. Martínez, 1980	Assistant Vice President and Assistant Secretary	Since 2008	Assistant Vice President, Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of the Adviser, VESC and VEARA (since 2008); Associate, Davis Polk & Wardwell (October 2005 – June 2008); Officer of other investment companies advised by the Adviser.
			Ferat Oeztuerk, 1983	Assistant Vice President	Since 2012	Sales Associate, Van Eck Global (Europe) GmbH (since November 2011); Account Manager, Vodafone Global Enterprise Limited (January 2011 to October 2011).
			James Parker, 1969	Assistant Treasurer	Since June 2014	Manager (Portfolio Administration) of the Adviser (Since June

						2010); Vice President of JPMorgan Chase & Co. (April 1999 to January 2010).
						Vice President (since 2006), General Counsel and Secretary (since 2014) of the Adviser, VESC and VEARA; Officer of other investment companies advised by the Adviser.
						Vice President (Since 2006) and Secretary and Chief Legal Officer (Since 2014)
				Jonathan R. Simon, 1974	Vice President, Secretary and Chief Legal Officer	
						Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Controller of the Adviser, VESC and VEARA (since 1997); Director of the Adviser, VESC and VEARA (since October 2010); Officer of other investment companies advised by the Adviser.
				Bruce J. Smith, 1955	Senior Vice President	Since 2006
						Vice President, Global Head of Compliance of the Adviser, VESC and VEARA (since September 2013); Chief
				Janet Squitieri, 1961	Chief Compliance Officer	Since September 2013

Compliance Officer and Senior Vice President North America of HSBC Global Asset Management NA (August 2010 – September 2013); Chief Compliance Officer North America of Babcock & Brown LP (July 2008 - June 2010).

The address for each Officer is 335 Madison Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10017. Officers are elected² yearly by the Trustees.

18

The Board has an Audit Committee consisting of four Trustees who are Independent Trustees. Messrs. Chow, Short, Sidebottom and Stamberger currently serve as members of the Audit Committee and each of Messrs. Chow, Short and Stamberger has been designated as an “audit committee financial expert” as defined under Item 407 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Exchange

Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Mr. Short is the Chairman of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee has the responsibility, among other things, to: (i) oversee the accounting and financial reporting processes of the Trust and its internal control over financial reporting; (ii) oversee the quality and integrity of the Trust's financial statements and the independent

		audit thereof; (iii) oversee or, as appropriate, assist the Board's oversight of the Trust's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements that relate to the Trust's accounting and financial reporting, internal control over financial reporting and independent audit; (iv) approve prior to appointment the engagement of the Trust's independent registered public accounting firm and, in connection
--	--	---

therewith,
to
review
and
evaluate
the
qualifications,
independence
and
performance
of the
Trust's
independent
registered
public
accounting
firm;
and (v)
act as
a
liaison
between
the
Trust's
independent
registered
public
accounting
firm
and the
full
Board.

The
Board
also
has a
Nominating
and
Corporate
Governance
Committee
consisting
of four
Independent
Trustees.
Messrs.
Chow,

Short, Sidebottom and Stamberger currently serve as members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Mr. Stamberger is the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee has the responsibility, among other things, to: (i) evaluate, as necessary, the composition of the Board, its committees and sub-committees and make such

recommendations
to the
Board
as
deemed
appropriate
by the
Committee;
(ii)
review
and
define
Independent
Trustee
qualifications;
(iii)
review
the
qualifications
of
individuals
serving
as
Trustees
on the
Board
and its
committees;
(iv)
evaluate,
recommend
and
nominate
qualified
individuals
for
election
or
appointment
as
members
of the
Board
and
recommend
the
appointment
of
members
and

chairs
of each
Board
committee
and
subcommittee;
and (v)
review
and
assess,
from
time to
time,
the
performance
of the
committees
and
subcommittees
of the
Board
and
report
the
results
to the
Board.

The
Board
has
determined
that its
leadership
structure
is
appropriate
given
the
business
and
nature
of the
Trust.
In
connection
with
its

determination,
the
Board
considered
that
the
Chairman
of the
Board
is an
Independent
Trustee.
The
Chairman
of the
Board
can
play an
important
role in
setting
the
agenda
of the
Board
and
also
serves
as a
key
point
person
for
dealings
between
management
and the
other
Independent
Trustees.
The
Independent
Trustees
believe
that
the
Chairman's
independence
facilitates
meaningful

dialogue between the Adviser and the Independent Trustees. The Board also considered that the Chairman of each Board committee is an Independent Trustee, which yields similar benefits with respect to the functions and activities of the various Board committees. The Independent Trustees also regularly meet outside the presence of management and are advised by independent legal

counsel.
The Board has determined that its committees help ensure that the Trust has effective and independent governance and oversight. The Board also believes that its leadership structure facilitates the orderly and efficient flow of information to the Independent Trustees from management of the Trust, including the Adviser. The Board reviews its structure on an annual

basis.

As an integral part of its responsibility for oversight of the Trust in the interests of shareholders, the Board, as a general matter, oversees risk management of the Trust's investment programs and business affairs. The function of the Board with respect to risk management is one of oversight and not active involvement in, or coordination of,

day-to-day
risk
management
activities
for the
Trust.
The
Board
recognizes
that
not all
risks
that
may
affect
the
Trust
can be
identified,
that it
may
not be
practical
or
cost-

effective to eliminate or mitigate certain risks, that it may be necessary to bear certain risks (such as investment-related risks) to achieve the Trust's goals, and that the processes, procedures and controls employed to address certain risks may be limited in their effectiveness. Moreover, reports received by the Trustees that may relate to risk management matters are

typically summaries of the relevant information.

The Board exercises oversight of the risk management process primarily through the Audit Committee, and through oversight by the Board itself. The Trust faces a number of risks, such as investment-related and compliance risks. The Adviser's personnel seek to identify and address risks, i.e., events or circumstances

that could have material adverse effects on the business, operations, shareholder services, investment performance or reputation of the Trust. Under the overall supervision of the Board or the applicable Committee of the Board, the Trust, the Adviser, and the affiliates of the Adviser employ a variety of processes, procedures and controls to identify such possible events or

circumstances,
to
lessen
the
probability
of their
occurrence
and/or
to
mitigate
the
effects
of such
events
or
circumstances
if they
do
occur.
Different
processes,
procedures
and
controls
are
employed
with
respect
to
different
types
of
risks.
Various
personnel,
including
the
Trust's
Chief
Compliance
Officer,
as well
as
various
personnel
of the
Adviser
and
other
service

providers such as the Trust's independent accountants, may report to the Audit Committee and/or to the Board with respect to various aspects of risk management, as well as events and circumstances that have arisen and responses thereto.

The officers and Trustees of the Trust, in the aggregate, own less than 1% of the Shares of the

Fund
as of [].

For each Trustee, the dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned (including ownership through the Trust's Deferred Compensation Plan) by the Trustee in the Trust and in all registered investment companies advised by the Adviser ("Family of Investment Companies") that are overseen by the Trustee is shown below.

			Name of Trustee	Dollar Range of Equity Securities in Market Vectors Oil Refiners ETF (As of [])	Aggregate Dollar Range of Equity Securities in all Registered Investment Companies Overseen By Trustee In Family of Investment Companies (As of [])
			David H. Chow	None	\$ []
			R. Alastair Short	None	\$ []
			Peter J. Sidebottom	None	\$ []
			Richard D. Stamberger	None	\$ []
			Jan F. van Eck	None	\$ []
			As to each Independent Trustee and his immediate family members, no person owned beneficially or of record		

securities
in an
investment
manager
or
principal
underwriter
of the
Fund,
or a
person
(other
than a
registered
investment
company)
directly
or
indirectly
controlling,
controlled
by or
under
common
control
with
the
investment
manager
or
principal
underwriter
of the
Fund.

Remuneration
of
Trustees

The
Trust
pays
each
Independent
Trustee
an

				annual retainer of \$80,000, a per meeting fee of \$15,000 for scheduled quarterly meetings of the Board and each special meeting of the Board and a per meeting fee of \$7,500 for telephonic meetings. The Trust pays the Chairman of the Board an annual retainer of \$45,500, the Chairman of the Audit Committee an annual retainer of \$19,500
--	--	--	--	--

and the Chairman of the Governance Committee an annual retainer of \$13,000. The Trust also reimburses each Trustee for travel and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending such meetings. No pension or retirement benefits are accrued as part of Trustee compensation.

20

The table below shows the estimated compensation to be paid to the Trustees by the Trust for the fiscal year ended []. Annual Trustee fees may be reviewed periodically and changed by the Trust's Board.

Name of Trustee	Aggregate Compensation From the Trust	Defered Compensation From the Trust	Pension or Retirement Benefits From Part of the Trust's Expenses ⁽²⁾	Estimated Annual Benefits Upon Retirement	Total Compensation From the Trust and the Full Compensation to the Trust
David H. Chow	\$ []	\$ []	N/A	N/A	\$ []
R. Alastair Short	\$ []	\$ []	N/A	N/A	\$ []
Peter J. Sidebottom	\$ []	\$ []	N/A	N/A	\$ []

			[[[
]]]
		Richard D. Stamberger	\$ [\$ [N/A	N/A	\$ [
		Jan F. van Eck ⁽³⁾	\$ [\$ [N/A	N/A	\$ [
]]]

The "Fund Complex" consists of Van Eck (1) Funds, Van Eck VIP Trust and the Trust. Because the funds of the Fund Complex have different (2) fiscal year ends, the amounts shown are presented on a calendar year basis. "Interested (3) person" under the 1940 Act.

PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS DISCLOSURE

The Fund's portfolio holdings

are publicly disseminated each day the Fund is open for business through financial reporting and news services, including publicly accessible Internet web sites. In addition, a basket composition file, which includes the security names and share quantities to deliver in exchange for Creation Units, together with estimates and actual cash components is

publicly disseminated daily prior to the opening of the Exchange via the National Securities Clearing Corporation (the "NSCC"), a clearing agency that is registered with the SEC. The basket represents one Creation Unit of the Fund. The Trust, Adviser, Custodian and Distributor will not disseminate non-public information concerning the Trust.

QUARTERLY
PORTFOLIO

SCHEDULE

The Trust is required to disclose, after its first and third fiscal quarters, the complete schedule of the Fund's portfolio holdings with the SEC on Form N-Q. Form N-Q for the Fund will be available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. The Fund's Form N-Q may also be reviewed and copied at the

SEC's
Public
Reference
Room
in
Washington,
D.C.
and
information
on the
operation
of the
Public
Reference
Room
may be
obtained
by
calling
202.551.8090.
The
Fund's
Form
N-Q
will be
available
through
the
Fund's
website,
at
www.vaneck.com
or by
writing
to 335
Madison
Avenue,
19th
Floor,
New
York,
New
York
10017.

**POTENTIAL
CONFLICTS
OF**

INTEREST

The Adviser (and its principals, affiliates or employees) may serve as investment adviser to other client accounts and conduct investment activities for their own accounts. Such "Other Clients" may have investment objectives or may implement investment strategies similar to those of the Fund, or may track the same index

the Fund tracks. When the Adviser implements investment strategies for Other Clients that are similar or directly contrary to the positions taken by the Fund, the prices of the Fund's securities may be negatively affected. For example, when purchase or sales orders for the Fund are aggregated with those of other Funds and/or Other Clients

		and allocated among them, the price that the Fund pays or receives may be more in the case of a purchase or less in a sale than if the Adviser served as adviser to only the Fund. When Other Clients are selling a security that the Fund owns, the price of that security may decline as a result of the sales.
--	--	---

The compensation that the Adviser receives from Other Clients may be higher than

21

the compensation paid by the Fund to the Adviser. The Adviser has implemented procedures to monitor trading across the Fund and its Other Clients.

CODE OF ETHICS

The Fund, the Adviser and the Distributor have each adopted a Code of Ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act, designed

to monitor personal securities transactions by their personnel (the "Personnel"). The Code of Ethics requires that all trading in securities that are being purchased or sold, or are being considered for purchase or sale, by the Fund must be approved in advance by the Head of Trading, the Director of Research and the Chief Compliance Officer

		<p>of the Adviser. Approval will be granted if the security has not been purchased or sold or recommended for purchase or sale for the Fund on the day that the Personnel of the Adviser requests pre-clearance, or otherwise if it is determined that the personal trading activity will not have a negative or appreciable impact on the price or market of the security, or is of</p>
--	--	--

					such a nature that it does not present the dangers or potential for abuses that are likely to result in harm or detriment to the Fund. At the end of each calendar quarter, all Personnel must file a report of all transactions entered into during the quarter. These reports are reviewed by a senior officer of the Adviser.
--	--	--	--	--	--

Generally, all Personnel must obtain approval prior to conducting any transaction in securities. Independent Trustees, however, are not required to obtain prior approval of personal securities transactions. Personnel may purchase securities in an initial public offering or private placement, *provided* that he or she obtains preclearance of the purchase and makes certain representations.

PROXY
VOTING
POLICIES
AND
PROCEDURES

The
Fund's
proxy
voting
record
will be
available
upon
request
and on
the
SEC's
website
at
<http://www.sec.gov>.

Proxies
for the
Fund's
portfolio
securities
are
voted
in
accordance
with
the
Adviser's
proxy
voting
policies
and
procedures,
which
are set
forth
in
Appendix
A to
this
SAI.

The Trust is required to disclose annually the Fund's complete proxy voting record on Form N-PX covering the period July 1 through June 30 and file it with the SEC no later than August 31. Form N-PX for the Fund will be available through the Fund's website, at www.vaneck.com, or by writing to 335 Madison

Avenue,
19th
Floor,
New
York,
New
York
10017.
The
Fund's
Form
N-PX
will
also be
available
on the
SEC's
website
at
www.sec.gov.

MANAGEMENT

The
following
information
supplements
and
should
be read
in
conjunction
with
the
section
in the
Prospectus
entitled
"Management
of the
Fund."

Investment
Adviser

Van Eck Associates Corporation acts as investment adviser to the Trust and, subject to the general supervision of the Board, is responsible for the day-to-day investment management of the Fund. The Adviser is a private company with headquarters in New York and manages numerous pooled investment vehicles and separate accounts.

The Adviser serves

as investment adviser to the Fund pursuant to an investment management agreement between the Trust and the Adviser (the “Investment Management Agreement”). Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Adviser, subject to the supervision of the Board and in conformity with the stated investment policies of the Fund, manages the investment of the Fund’s assets.

The Adviser is responsible for placing purchase and sale orders and providing continuous supervision of the investment portfolio of the Fund.

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the Trust has agreed to indemnify the Adviser for certain liabilities, including certain liabilities arising under the federal securities laws, unless such loss or

liability results from willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or the reckless disregard of its obligations and duties. Investments in the securities of underlying funds may involve duplication of advisory fees and certain other expenses. By investing in an underlying fund, the Fund becomes a shareholder of that underlying fund. As a

result, the Fund's shareholders will indirectly bear the Fund's proportionate share of the fees and expenses paid by shareholders of the underlying fund, in addition to the fees and expenses the Fund's shareholders directly bear in connection with the Fund's own operations. To minimize the duplication of fees, the Adviser has agreed to waive

the management fee it charges to the Fund by any amount it collects as a management fee from an underlying fund managed by the Adviser, as a result of an investment of the Fund's assets in such underlying fund. *Compensation.* As compensation for its services under the Investment Management Agreement, the Adviser will be paid a monthly fee based on a percentage of the

					Fund's average daily net assets at the annual rate of []%. From time to time, the Adviser may waive all or a portion of its fees. Until at least [_____], the Adviser has agreed to waive fees and/or pay Fund expenses to the extent necessary to prevent the operating expenses of the Fund (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses,
--	--	--	--	--	--

		interest expense, offering costs, trading expenses, taxes and extraordinary expenses) from exceeding []% of its average daily net assets per year. Offering costs excluded from the expense cap are: (a) legal fees pertaining to the Fund's Shares offered for sale; (b) SEC and state registration fees; and (c) initial fees paid for Shares of the
--	--	---

Fund to be listed on an exchange.

Term.
The Investment Management Agreement is subject to annual approval by (1) the Board or (2) a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the Fund, *provided* that in either event such continuance also is approved by a majority of the Board who are not

interested persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the Trust by a vote cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval. The Investment Management Agreement is terminable without penalty, on 60 days' notice, by the Board or by a vote of the holders of a majority (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the Fund's outstanding

voting securities. The Investment Management Agreement is also terminable upon 60 days' notice by the Adviser and will terminate automatically in the event of its assignment (as defined in the 1940 Act).

The Administrator

Van Eck Associates Corporation also serves as administrator for the Trust pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.

Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Adviser is obligated on a continuous basis to provide such administrative services as the Board of the Trust reasonably deems necessary for the proper administration of the Trust and the Fund. The Adviser will generally assist in all aspects of the Trust's and the Fund's operations; supply and maintain office facilities, statistical and

research data, data processing services, clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services (including without limitation the maintenance of such books and records as are required under the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder, except as maintained by other agents), internal auditing, executive and administrative services, and stationery and office supplies; prepare reports to shareholders

		or investors; prepare and file tax returns; supply financial information and supporting data for reports to and filings with the SEC and various state Blue Sky authorities; supply supporting documentation for meetings of the Board; provide monitoring reports and assistance regarding compliance with the Declaration of Trust, by-laws, investment objectives and policies and
--	--	---

with
federal
and
state
securities
laws;
arrange
for
appropriate
insurance
coverage;
calculate
NAVs,
net
income
and
realized
capital
gains

23

or losses; and negotiate arrangements with, and supervise and coordinate the activities of, agents and others to supply services.

Custodian and Transfer Agent

The Bank of New York Mellon (“The Bank of New York”), located at 101 Barclay Street, New York, New York 10286, serves

as
custodian
for the
Fund
pursuant
to a
Custodian
Agreement.
As
Custodian,
The
Bank
of
New
York
holds
the
Fund's
assets.
The
Bank
of
New
York
serves
as the
Fund's
transfer
agent
(in
such
capacity,
the
"Transfer
Agent")
pursuant
to a
Transfer
Agency
Agreement.
The
Bank
of
New
York
may be
reimbursed
by the
Fund
for its

out-of-pocket expenses. In addition, The Bank of New York provides various accounting services to the Fund pursuant to a fund accounting agreement.

The Distributor

Van Eck Securities Corporation (the “Distributor”) is the principal underwriter and distributor of Shares. Its principal address is 335 Madison Avenue, New York, New

York
10017
and
investor
information
can be
obtained
by
calling
1-888-MKT-VCTR.
The
Distributor
has
entered
into an
agreement
with
the
Trust
which
will
continue
from
its
effective
date
unless
terminated
by
either
party
upon
60
days'
prior
written
notice
to the
other
party
by the
Trust
and the
Adviser,
or by
the
Distributor,
or until
termination
of the

Trust or the Fund offering its Shares, and which is renewable annually thereafter (the “Distribution Agreement”), pursuant to which it distributes Shares. Shares will be continuously offered for sale by the Trust through the Distributor only in Creation Units, as described below under “Creation and Redemption of Creation Units—Procedures for Creation of Creation Units.”

Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”). The Distributor has no role in determining the investment policies of the Trust or which securities are to be purchased or sold by the Trust.

The Distributor may also enter into sales and investor services agreements with broker-dealers or other persons that are Participating Parties and DTC Participants (as defined

below)
to
provide
distribution
assistance,
including
broker-dealer
and
shareholder
support
and
educational
and
promotional
services
but
must
pay
such
broker-dealers
or
other
persons,
out of
its own
assets.

The
Distribution
Agreement
provides
that it
may be
terminated
at any
time,
without
the
payment
of any
penalty:
(i) by
vote of
a
majority
of the
Independent
Trustees

or (ii) by vote of a majority (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund, on at least 60 days' written notice to the Distributor. The Distribution Agreement is also terminable upon 60 days' notice by the Distributor and will terminate automatically in the event of its assignment (as defined in the 1940 Act).

Affiliated
Index
Provider

The
Index
is
published
by
MVIS
(the
“Index
Provider”),
which
is a
wholly-owned
subsidiary
of the
Adviser.
In
order
to
minimize
any
potential
for
conflicts
caused
by the
fact
that
the
Adviser
or its
affiliates
act as
the
Index
Provider
to the
Fund,
the
Index
Provider
has
retained
Solactive
AG, an

unaffiliated
third
party
(the
“Calculation
Agent”)
to
calculate
the
Index.
The
Calculation
Agent,
using a
rules-based
methodology,
will
calculate,
maintain
and
disseminate
the
Index
on a
daily
basis.
The
Index
Provider
will
monitor
the
results
produced
by the
Calculation
Agent
to help
ensure
that
the
Index
is
being
calculated
in
accordance
with
the
rules-based

methodology.
In addition, the Adviser and MVIS have established policies and procedures designed to prevent non-public information about pending

24

changes to the Index from being used or disseminated in an improper manner. Furthermore, the Adviser and the Index Provider have established policies and procedures designed to prevent improper use and dissemination of non-public information about the Fund's portfolio strategies and to prevent the Fund's portfolio managers from having any influence on the construction of the Index

methodology.

Other
Accounts
Managed
by the
Portfolio
Managers

As of
the
date
indicated
below,
Hao-Hung
(Peter)
Liao
and
George
Chao
managed
the
following
other
accounts:

**Other Accounts Managed
(As of [])**

**Accounts with
respect to which
the
advisory fee is
based on the
performance of
account**

Name of Portfolio Manager	Category of Account	Number of Accounts in Category	Total Assets in Accounts in Category	Accounts with respect to which the advisory fee is based on the performance of account	
				Number of Accounts in Category	Total Assets in Accounts in Category
Hao-Hung (Peter) Liao	Registered investment companies	[]	[]	[]	[]
	Other pooled investment	[]	[]	[]	[]

					vehicles				
					Other accounts	[]	[]	[]	[]
			George Chao		Registered investment companies	[]	[]	[]	[]
					Other pooled investment vehicles	[]	[]	[]	[]
					Other accounts	[]	[]	[]	[]
			Although the funds in the Trust that are managed by Messrs. Liao and Chao may have different investment strategies, each has an investment objective of seeking to replicate, before fees and expenses, its respective underlying index. The Adviser						

does not believe that management of the various accounts presents a material conflict of interest for Messrs. Liao and Chao or the Adviser.

Portfolio Manager Compensation

The portfolio managers are paid a fixed base salary and a bonus. The bonus is based upon the quality of investment analysis

and the management of the funds. The quality of management of the funds includes issues of replication, rebalancing, portfolio monitoring and efficient operation, among other factors. Portfolio managers who oversee accounts with significantly different fee structures are generally compensated by discretionary bonus rather than a set formula to help reduce potential conflicts of interest. At

times,
the
Adviser
and its
affiliates
manage
accounts
with
incentive
fees.
The
portfolio
managers
may
serve
as
portfolio
managers
to
other
clients.
Such
“Other
Clients”
may
have
investment
objectives
or may

25

implement investment strategies similar to those of the Funds, or may track the same index a Fund tracks. When the portfolio managers implement investment strategies for Other Clients that are similar or directly contrary to the positions taken by the Fund, the prices of the Fund's securities may be negatively affected. The compensation that the Fund's portfolio

managers receive for managing other client accounts may be higher than the compensation the portfolio managers receive for managing the Fund. The Adviser has implemented procedures to monitor trading across funds and its Other Clients.

Portfolio Manager Share Ownership

As of the date of this SAI, Messrs. Liao

and
Chao
did not
beneficially
own
any
Shares
of the
Fund.

**BROKERAGE
TRANSACTIONS**

When
selecting
brokers
and
dealers
to
handle
the
purchase
and
sale of
portfolio
securities,
the
Adviser
looks
for
prompt
execution
of the
order
at a
favorable
price.
Generally,
the
Adviser
works
with
recognized
dealers
in
these

investment performance that corresponds to that of the Index, the Adviser does not intend to select brokers and dealers for the purpose of receiving research services in addition to a favorable price and prompt execution either from that broker or an unaffiliated third party.

The Adviser assumes general supervision over placing orders

		<p>on behalf of the Trust for the purchase or sale of portfolio securities. If purchases or sales of portfolio securities of the Trust and one or more other investment companies or clients supervised by the Adviser are considered at or about the same time, transactions in such securities are allocated among the several investment companies and clients in a</p>
--	--	--

primary consideration is best execution.

Portfolio turnover may vary from year to year, as well as within a year. High turnover rates are likely to result in comparatively greater brokerage expenses and taxable distributions. The overall reasonableness of brokerage commissions is evaluated by the Adviser based upon its knowledge of available information

as to
the
general
level
of
commissions
paid
by
other
institutional
investors
for
comparable
services.

26

BOOK
ENTRY
ONLY
SYSTEM

The following information supplements and should be read in conjunction with the section in the Prospectus entitled “Shareholder Information—Buying and Selling Exchange-Traded Shares.”

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) acts as securities depository for the Shares. Shares of the Fund are represented by securities registered in the

name of DTC or its nominee and deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC. Certificates will not be issued for Shares.

DTC, a limited-purpose trust company, was created to hold securities of its participants (the "DTC Participants") and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among the DTC Participants in such securities through

electronic book-entry changes in accounts of the DTC Participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. DTC Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations, some of whom (and/or their representatives) own DTC. More specifically, DTC is owned by a number of its DTC

Participants and by the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) and FINRA. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly (the “Indirect Participants”).

Beneficial ownership of Shares

is limited to DTC Participants, Indirect Participants and persons holding interests through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in Shares (owners of such beneficial interests are referred to herein as “Beneficial Owners”) is shown on, and the transfer of ownership is effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with

respect to DTC Participants) and on the records of DTC Participants (with respect to Indirect Participants and Beneficial Owners that are not DTC Participants). Beneficial Owners will receive from or through the DTC Participant a written confirmation relating to their purchase of Shares.

Conveyance of all notices, statements and other communications

to Beneficial Owners is effected as follows. Pursuant to the Depositary Agreement between the Trust and DTC, DTC is required to make available to the Trust upon request and for a fee to be charged to the Trust a listing of the Shares holdings of each DTC Participant. The Trust shall inquire of each such DTC Participant as to the number of

such DTC Participant, directly or indirectly, to such Beneficial Owners. In addition, the Trust shall pay to each such DTC Participant a fair and reasonable amount as reimbursement for the expenses attendant to such transmittal, all subject to applicable statutory and regulatory requirements.

Share distributions shall be made to DTC or its nominee,

Cede & Co., as the registered holder of all Shares. DTC or its nominee, upon receipt of any such distributions, shall credit immediately DTC Participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in Shares as shown on the records of DTC or its nominee. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants and Beneficial Owners

of Shares held through such DTC Participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in a "street name," and will be the responsibility of such DTC Participants.

The Trust has no responsibility or liability

for any aspects of the records relating to or notices to Beneficial Owners, or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in such Shares, or for

27

maintaining,
supervising
or
reviewing
any
records
relating
to such
beneficial
ownership
interests
or for
any
other
aspect
of the
relationship
between
DTC
and the
DTC
Participants
or the
relationship
between
such
DTC
Participants
and the
Indirect
Participants
and
Beneficial
Owners
owning
through
such
DTC
Participants.

DTC
may
determine
to
discontinue
providing
its
service

with respect to the Shares at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Trust and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. Under such circumstances, the Trust shall take action either to find a replacement for DTC to perform its functions at a comparable cost or, if such a replacement is unavailable, to issue

and deliver printed certificates representing ownership of Shares, unless the Trust makes other arrangements with respect thereto satisfactory to the Exchange.

28

CREATION
AND
REDEMPTION
OF
CREATION
UNITS

General

The Fund will issue and sell Shares only in Creation Units on a continuous basis through the Distributor, without an initial sales load, at their NAV next determined after receipt, on any Business Day (as defined herein), of an order in proper

form.
An
Authorized
Participant
(defined
below)
that is
not a
“qualified
institutional
buyer,”
as such
term is
defined
under
Rule
144A
of the
Securities
Act of
1933,
will
not be
able to
receive,
as part
of a
redemption,
restricted
securities
eligible
for
resale
under
Rule
144A.

A
“Business
Day”
with
respect
to the
Fund
is any
day on
which
the

NYSE
is open
for
business.
As of
the
date of
the
Prospectus,
the
NYSE
observes
the
following
holidays:
New
Year's
Day,
Martin
Luther
King,
Jr.
Day,
President's
Day
(Washington's
Birthday),
Good
Friday,
Memorial
Day
(observed),
Independence
Day,
Labor
Day,
Thanksgiving
Day
and
Christmas
Day.

Fund
Deposit

				<p>The consideration for a purchase of Creation Units generally consists of the in-kind deposit of a designated portfolio of equity securities (the "Deposit Securities") that comprise the Index and an amount of cash computed as described below (the "Cash Component") or, as permitted or required by the Fund, of cash. The Cash Component together with the Deposit</p>
--	--	--	--	--

Securities, as applicable, are referred to as the "Fund Deposit," which represents the minimum initial and subsequent investment amount for Shares. The Cash Component represents the difference between the NAV of a Creation Unit and the market value of Deposit Securities and may include a Dividend Equivalent Payment. The "Dividend Equivalent Payment" enables

the Fund to make a complete distribution of dividends on the next dividend payment date, and is an amount equal, on a per Creation Unit basis, to the dividends on all the securities held by the Fund (“Fund Securities”) with ex-dividend dates within the accumulation period for such distribution (the “Accumulation Period”), net of expenses and liabilities for

such period, as if all of the Fund Securities had been held by the Trust for the entire Accumulation Period. The Accumulation Period begins on the ex-dividend date for the Fund and ends on the next ex-dividend date.

The Administrator, through the NSCC, makes available on each Business Day, immediately prior to the opening of

				business on the Exchange (currently 9:30 a.m. Eastern time), the list of the names and the required number of shares of each Deposit Security to be included in the current Fund Deposit (based on information at the end of the previous Business Day) as well as the Cash Component for the Fund. Such Fund Deposit is applicable, subject to any adjustments as described
--	--	--	--	--

below,
in
order
to
effect
creations
of
Creation
Units
of the
Fund
until
such
time as
the
next-announced
Fund
Deposit
composition
is
made
available.

The
identity
and
number
of
shares
of the
Deposit
Securities
required
for the
Fund
Deposit
for the
Fund
changes
as
rebalancing
adjustments
and
corporate
action
events
are
reflected

from time to time by the Adviser with a view to the investment objective of the Fund. The composition of the Deposit Securities may also change in response to adjustments to the weighting or composition of the securities constituting the Index. In addition, the Trust reserves the right to accept a basket of securities or cash that differs from Deposit

				Securities or to permit or require the substitution of an amount of cash (i.e., a “cash in lieu” amount) to be added to the Cash Component to replace any Deposit Security which may, among other reasons, not be available in sufficient quantity for delivery, not be permitted to be re-registered in the name of the Trust as a result of an in-kind creation order
--	--	--	--	--

pursuant to local law or market convention or which may not be eligible for transfer through the Clearing Process (described below), or which may not be eligible for trading by a Participating Party (defined below). In light of the foregoing, in order to

seek to replicate the in-kind creation order process, the Trust expects to purchase the Deposit Securities represented by the cash in lieu amount in the secondary market (“Market Purchases”). In such cases where the Trust makes Market Purchases because a Deposit Security may not be permitted to be re-registered in the name of the Trust as a result of an in-kind

		creation order pursuant to local law or market convention, or for other reasons, the Authorized Participant will reimburse the Trust for, among other things, any difference between the market value at which the securities were purchased by the Trust and the cash in lieu amount (which amount, at the Adviser's discretion, may be capped), applicable registration fees
--	--	---

		and taxes. Brokerage commissions incurred in connection with the Trust's acquisition of Deposit Securities will be at the expense of the Fund and will affect the value of all Shares of the Fund; but the Adviser may adjust the transaction fee to the extent the composition of the Deposit Securities changes or cash in lieu is added to the Cash Component
--	--	--

to protect ongoing shareholders. The adjustments described above will reflect changes, known to the Adviser on the date of announcement to be in effect by the time of delivery of the Fund Deposit, in the composition of the Index or resulting from stock splits and other corporate actions.

In addition to the list of names and numbers of

securities constituting the current Deposit Securities of the Fund Deposit, the Administrator, through the NSCC, also makes available (i) on each Business Day, the Dividend Equivalent Payment, if any, and the estimated Cash Component effective through and including the previous Business Day, per outstanding Shares of the Fund, and (ii) on a continuous basis throughout the

day,
the
Indicative
Per
Share
Portfolio
Value.

Procedures
for
Creation
of
Creation
Units

To be
eligible
to
place
orders
with
the
Distributor
to
create
Creation
Units
of the
Fund,
an
entity
or
person
either
must
be (1)
a
“Participating
Party,”
i.e., a
broker-dealer
or
other
participant
in the
Clearing

Process through the Continuous Net Settlement System of the NSCC; or (2) a DTC Participant (see “Book Entry Only System”); and, in either case, must have executed an agreement with the Distributor and the Transfer Agent (as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with its terms) (“Participant Agreement”) (discussed below). A Participating Party and DTC

Participant
are
collectively
referred
to as
an
“Authorized
Participant.”
All
Creation
Units
of the
Fund,
however
created,
will be
entered
on the
records
of the
Depository
in the
name
of
Cede
& Co.
for the
account
of a
DTC
Participant.

All
orders
to
create
Creation
Units
must
be
placed
in
multiples
of
50,000
Shares
of the
Fund

				(i.e., a Creation Unit). All orders to create Creation Units, whether through the Clearing Process or outside the Clearing Process, must be received by the Distributor no later than the closing time of the regular trading session on NYSE Arca ("Closing Time") (ordinarily 4:00 p.m. Eastern time) on the date such order is placed
--	--	--	--	--

		<p>in order for creation of Creation Units to be effected based on the NAV of the Fund as determined on such date. A “Custom Order” may be placed by an Authorized Participant in the event that the Trust permits or requires the substitution of an amount of cash to be added to the Cash Component to replace any Deposit Security which</p>
--	--	--

				may not be available in sufficient quantity for delivery or which may not be eligible for trading by such Authorized Participant or the investor for which it is acting, or other relevant reason. The Business Day on which a creation order (or order to redeem as discussed below) is placed is herein referred to as the
--	--	--	--	--

“Transmittal Date.” Orders must be transmitted by telephone or other transmission method acceptable to the Distributor pursuant to procedures set forth in the Participant Agreement, as described below (see “—Placement of Creation Orders Using Clearing Process”). Severe economic or market disruptions or changes, or telephone or other communication failure, may impede the

ability to reach the Distributor, a Participating Party or a DTC Participant.

Creation Units may be created in advance of the receipt by the Trust of all or a portion of the Fund Deposit. In such cases, the Authorized Participant will remain liable for the full deposit of the missing portion(s) of the Fund Deposit and will be required

and the value of such collateral.

The Trust will have no liability for any such shortfall.

The Trust will return any unused portion of the collateral to the Authorized Participant once the entire Fund Deposit has been properly received by the Distributor and deposited into the Trust.

Orders to create Creation Units of the

Fund shall be placed with a Participating Party or DTC Participant, as applicable, in the form required by such Participating Party or DTC Participant. Investors should be aware that their particular broker may not have executed a Participant Agreement, and that, therefore, orders to create Creation Units of the Fund may have to be

placed by the investor's broker through a Participating Party or a DTC Participant who has executed a Participant Agreement. At any given time there may be only a limited number of broker-dealers that have executed a Participant Agreement. Those placing orders to create Creation Units of the Fund through the Clearing Process should afford sufficient time to

permit proper submission of the order to the Distributor prior to the Closing Time on the Transmittal Date.

Orders for creation that are effected outside the Clearing Process are likely to require transmittal by the DTC Participant earlier on the Transmittal Date than orders effected using the Clearing Process. Those persons placing orders

outside the Clearing Process should ascertain the deadlines applicable to DTC and the Federal Reserve Bank wire system by contacting the operations department of the broker or depository institution effectuating such transfer of Deposit Securities and Cash Component.

Orders to create Creation Units of the Fund may be placed through the

				Clearing Process utilizing procedures applicable to domestic funds for domestic securities (“Domestic Funds”) (see “—Placement of Creation Orders Using Clearing Process”) or outside the Clearing Process utilizing the procedures applicable to either Domestic Funds or foreign funds for foreign securities (“Foreign Funds”) (see “—Placement of Creation Orders Outside Clearing Process—Domestic
--	--	--	--	---

Funds”
and
“—Placement
of
Creation
Orders
Outside
Clearing
Process—Foreign
Funds”).
In the
event
that
the
Fund
includes
both
domestic
and
foreign
securities,
the
time
for
submitting
orders
is as
stated
in the
“Placement
of
Creation
Orders
Outside
Clearing
Process—Foreign
Funds”
and
“Placement
of
Redemption
Orders
Outside
Clearing
Process—Foreign
Funds”
sections
below
shall
operate.

Placement
of
Creation
Orders
Using
Clearing
Process

Fund
Deposits
created
through
the
Clearing
Process,
if
available,
must
be
delivered
through
a
Participating
Party
that
has
executed
a
Participant
Agreement.

The
Participant
Agreement
authorizes
the
Distributor
to
transmit
to
NSCC
on
behalf
of the

Participating
Party
such
trade
instructions
as are
necessary
to
effect
the
Participating
Party's
creation
order.
Pursuant
to such
trade
instructions
from
the
Distributor
to
NSCC,
the
Participating
Party
agrees
to
transfer
the
requisite
Deposit
Securities
(or
contracts
to
purchase
such
Deposit
Securities
that
are
expected
to be
delivered
in a
"regular
way"
manner
by the

third
(3rd
Business
Day)
and the
Cash
Component
to the
Trust,
together
with
such
additional
information
as may
be
required
by the
Distributor.
An
order
to
create
Creation
Units
of the
Fund
through
the
Clearing
Process
is
deemed
received
by the
Distributor
on the
Transmittal
Date if
(i)
such
order
is
received
by the
Distributor
not
later
than
the

Closing
Time
on
such
Transmittal
Date
and (ii)
all
other
procedures
set
forth
in the
Participant
Agreement
are
properly
followed

31

Placement
of
Creation
Orders
Outside
Clearing
Process—Domestic
Funds

Fund
Deposits
created
outside
the
Clearing
Process
must
be
delivered
through
a DTC
Participant
that
has
executed
a
Participant
Agreement.
A
DTC
Participant
who
wishes
to
place
an
order
creating
Creation
Units
of the
Fund
to be
effected
outside
the
Clearing
Process

need not be a Participating Party, but such orders must state that the DTC Participant is not using the Clearing Process and that the creation of Creation Units will instead be effected through a transfer of securities and cash. The Fund Deposit transfer must be ordered by the DTC Participant in a timely fashion

so as to ensure the delivery of the requisite number of Deposit Securities through DTC to the account of the Trust by no later than 11:00 a.m. Eastern time, of the next Business Day immediately following the Transmittal Date. All questions as to the number of Deposit Securities to be delivered, and the validity, form and eligibility (including time of

receipt)
for the
deposit
of any
tendered
securities,
will be
determined
by the
Trust,
whose
determination
shall
be
final
and
binding.
The
cash
equal
to the
Cash
Component
must
be
transferred
directly
to the
Distributor
through
the
Federal
Reserve
wire
system
in a
timely
manner
so as
to be
received
by the
Distributor
no
later
than
2:00
p.m.
Eastern
time,

on the
next
Business
Day
immediately
following
the
Transmittal
Date.
An
order
to
create
Creation
Units
of the
Fund
outside
the
Clearing
Process
is
deemed
received
by the
Distributor
on the
Transmittal
Date if
(i) such
order
is
received
by the
Distributor
not
later
than
the
Closing
Time
on
such
Transmittal
Date;
and
(ii) all
other
procedures
set

forth
in the
Participant
Agreement
are
properly
followed.
However,
if the
Distributor
does
not
receive
both
the
requisite
Deposit
Securities
and the
Cash
Component
in a
timely
fashion
on the
next
Business
Day
immediately
following
the
Transmittal
Date,
such
order
will be
cancelled.
Upon
written
notice
to the
Distributor,
such
cancelled
order
may be
resubmitted
the
following
Business

Day using a Fund Deposit as newly constituted to reflect the current NAV of the Fund. The delivery of Creation Units so created will occur no later than the third (3rd) Business Day following the day on which the creation order is deemed received by the Distributor.

Additional transaction fees may be

imposed with respect to transactions effected outside the Clearing Process (through a DTC participant) and in circumstances in which any cash can be used in lieu of Deposit Securities to create Creation Units. (See “Creation Transaction Fee” section below.)

Placement of Creation Orders Outside Clearing Process—Foreign Funds

The Distributor

will inform the Transfer Agent, the Adviser and the Custodian upon receipt of a Creation Order. The Custodian will then provide such information to the appropriate subcustodian. The Custodian will cause the subcustodian of the Fund to maintain an account into which the Deposit Securities (or the cash value of all or part of such securities, in the case of

a permitted or required cash purchase or “cash in lieu” amount) will be delivered. Deposit Securities must be delivered to an account maintained at the applicable local custodian. The Trust must also receive, on or before the contractual settlement date, immediately available or same day funds estimated by the Custodian to be sufficient to pay the Cash Component next

determined after receipt in proper form of the purchase order, together with the creation transaction fee described below.

Once the Transfer Agent has accepted a creation order, the Transfer Agent will confirm the issuance of a Creation Unit of the Fund against receipt of payment, at such NAV as will have been

calculated
after
receipt
in
proper
form
of such
order.
The
Transfer
Agent
will
then
transmit
a
confirmation
of
acceptance
of such
order.

Creation
Units
will
not be
issued
until
the
transfer
of
good
title to
the
Trust
of the
Deposit
Securities
and the
payment
of the
Cash
Component
have
been
completed.
When
the
subcustodian

has confirmed to the Custodian that the required Deposit Securities (or the cash value thereof) have been

32

delivered to the account of the relevant subcustodian, the Distributor and the Adviser will be notified of such delivery and the Transfer Agent will issue and cause the delivery of the Creation Units.

Acceptance of Creation Orders

The Trust reserves the absolute right to reject a creation order transmitted to it by the Distributor if, for

any reason,
(a) the order is not in proper form;
(b) the creator or creators, upon obtaining the Shares, would own 80% or more of the currently outstanding Shares of the Fund;
(c) the Deposit Securities delivered are not as specified by the Administrator, as described above;
(d) the acceptance of the Deposit Securities would have certain adverse tax consequences to the

Fund;
(e) the acceptance of the Fund Deposit would, in the opinion of counsel, be unlawful;
(f) the acceptance of the Fund Deposit would otherwise, in the discretion of the Trust or the Adviser, have an adverse effect on the Trust or the rights of beneficial owners;
or
(g) in the event that circumstances outside the control of the Trust, the Distributor

and the Adviser make it for all practical purposes impossible to process creation orders. Examples of such circumstances include, without limitation, acts of God or public service or utility problems such as earthquakes, fires, floods, extreme weather conditions and power outages resulting in telephone, telecopy and computer failures; wars; civil or military disturbances, including acts of civil or military

authority
or
governmental
actions;
terrorism;
sabotage;
epidemics;
riots;
labor
disputes;
market
conditions
or
activities
causing
trading
halts;
systems
failures
involving
computer
or
other
information
systems
affecting
the
Trust,
the
Adviser,
the
Distributor,
DTC,
the
NSCC
or any
other
participant
in the
creation
process,
and
similar
extraordinary
events.
The
Transfer
Agent
will
notify

a prospective creator of its rejection of the order of such person. The Trust, the Custodian, any subcustodian, the Distributor and the Transfer Agent are under no duty, however, to give notification of any defects or irregularities in the delivery of Fund Deposits to Authorized Participants nor shall either of them incur any liability to Authorized Participants

for the failure to give any such notification.

All questions as to the number of shares of each security in the Deposit Securities and the validity, form, eligibility and acceptance for deposit of any securities to be delivered shall be determined by the Trust, and the Trust's determination shall be final and binding.

Creation
Transaction
Fee

A
fixed
creation
transaction
fee of
\$1,000
payable
to the
Custodian
is
imposed
on
each
creation
transaction
regardless
of the
number
of
Creation
Units
purchased
in the
transaction.

In
addition,
a
variable
charge
for
cash
creations
or for
creations
outside
the
Clearing
Process
currently
of up
to four
times
the
basic

creation
transaction
fee
may be
imposed.
In the
case of
cash
creations
or
where
the
Trust
permits
or
requires
a
creator
to
substitute
cash in
lieu of
depositing
a
portion
of the
Deposit
Securities,
the
creator
may be
assessed
an
additional
variable
charge
to
compensate
the
Fund
for the
costs
associated
with
purchasing
the
applicable
securities.
(See
“Fund

Deposit”
section
above.)
As a
result,
in
order
to seek
to
replicate
the
in-kind
creation
order
process,
the
Trust
expects
to
purchase
in the
secondary
market
or
otherwise
gain
exposure
to, the
portfolio
securities
that
could
have
been
delivered
as a
result
of an
in-kind
creation
order
pursuant
to
local
law or
market
convention,
or for
other
reasons

(“Market Purchases”). In such cases where the Trust makes Market Purchases, the Authorized Participant will reimburse the Trust for, among other things, any difference between the market value at which the securities and/or financial instruments were purchased by the Trust and the cash in lieu amount (which amount, at the Adviser’s discretion, may be capped), applicable

registration fees, brokerage commissions and certain taxes. The Adviser may adjust the transaction fee to the extent the composition of the creation securities changes or cash in lieu is added to the Cash Component to protect ongoing shareholders. Creators of Creation Units are responsible for the costs of transferring the securities constituting the Deposit Securities to the

		account of the Trust.
--	--	-----------------------------

		33
--	--	----

Redemption
of
Creation
Units

Shares
may be
redeemed
only in
Creation
Units
at their
NAV
next
determined
after
receipt
of a
redemption
request
in
proper
form
by the
Distributor,
only
on a
Business
Day
and
only
through
a
Participating
Party
or
DTC
Participant
who
has
executed
a
Participant
Agreement.
**The
Trust
will
not**

redeem
Shares
in
amounts
less
than
Creation
Units.
Beneficial
Owners
also
may
sell
Shares
in the
secondary
market,
but
must
accumulate
enough
Shares
to
constitute
a
Creation
Unit in
order
to have
such
Shares
redeemed
by the
Trust.
There
can be
no
assurance,
however,
that
there
will be
sufficient
liquidity
in the
public
trading
market
at any
time to

permit assembly of a Creation Unit. Investors should expect to incur brokerage and other costs in connection with assembling a sufficient number of Shares to constitute a redeemable Creation Unit. See the section entitled “Summary Information—Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund” and “Additional Information About the Fund’s Investment Strategies and Risks—Risks of

Investing
in the
Fund”
in the
Prospectus.

The
Administrator,
through
NSCC,
makes
available
immediately
prior
to the
opening
of
business
on the
Exchange
(currently
9:30
a.m.
Eastern
time)
on
each
day
that
the
Exchange
is open
for
business,
the
Fund
Securities
that
will be
applicable
(subject
to
possible
amendment
or
correction)
to
redemption

requests received in proper form (as defined below) on that day. If the Trust determines, based on information available to the Trust when a redemption request is submitted by an Authorized Participant, that (i) the short interest of the Fund in the marketplace is greater than or equal to 100% and (ii) the orders in the aggregate from all Authorized Participants

redeeming
Fund
Shares
on a
Business
Day
represent
25% or
more
of the
outstanding
Shares
of the
Fund,
such
Authorized
Participant
will be
required
to
verify
to the
Trust
the
accuracy
of its
representations
that
are
deemed
to have
been
made
by
submitting
a
request
for
redemption.
If,
after
receiving
notice
of the
verification
requirement,
the
Authorized
Participant
does

not
verify
the
accuracy
of its
representations
that
are
deemed
to have
been
made
by
submitting
a
request
for
redemption
in
accordance
with
this
requirement,
its
redemption
request
will be
considered
not to
have
been
received
in
proper
form.

Unless
cash
redemptions
are
permitted
or
required
for the
Fund,
the
redemption
proceeds

				transaction fee and variable fees described below. Should the Fund Securities have a value greater than the NAV of the Shares being redeemed, a compensating cash payment to the Trust equal to the differential plus the applicable redemption transaction fee will be required to be arranged for by or on behalf of the redeeming shareholder. The Fund reserves the right to
--	--	--	--	--

honor a redemption request by delivering a basket of securities or cash that differs from the Fund Securities.

Redemption Transaction Fee

The basic redemption transaction fee of \$1,000 is the same no matter how many Creation Units are being redeemed pursuant to any one redemption request. An additional

				charge up to four times the redemption transaction fee will be charged with respect to cash redemptions or redemptions outside of the Clearing Process. An additional variable charge for cash redemptions or partial cash redemptions (when cash redemptions are permitted or required for the Fund) may also be imposed to compensate the Fund for the costs associated
--	--	--	--	---

with selling the applicable securities. As a result, in order to seek to replicate the in-kind redemption order process, the Trust expects to sell, in the secondary market, the portfolio securities or settle any financial instruments that may not be permitted to be re-registered in the name of the Participating Party as a result of an in-kind redemption order pursuant

to
local
law or
market
convention,
or for
other
reasons
("Market
Sales").
In such
cases
where
the
Trust
makes
Market
Sales,
the

34

				Authorized Participant will reimburse the Trust for, among other things, any difference between the market value at which the securities and/or financial instruments were sold or settled by the Trust and the cash in lieu amount (which amount, at the Adviser's discretion, may be capped), applicable registration fees, brokerage commissions and certain taxes ("Transaction Costs"). The
--	--	--	--	--

Adviser may adjust the transaction fee to the extent the composition of the redemption securities changes or cash in lieu is added to the Cash Component to protect ongoing shareholders. In no event will fees charged by the Fund in connection with a redemption exceed 2% of the value of each Creation Unit. Investors who use the services of a broker or

other such intermediary may be charged a fee for such services. To the extent the Fund cannot recoup the amount of Transaction Costs incurred in connection with a redemption from the redeeming shareholder because of the 2% cap or otherwise, those Transaction Costs will be borne by the Fund's remaining shareholders and negatively affect the Fund's performance.

**Placement
of
Redemption
Orders
Using
Clearing
Process**

Orders to redeem Creation Units of the Fund through the Clearing Process, if available, must be delivered through a Participating Party that has executed the Participant Agreement. An order to redeem Creation Units of the Fund using the Clearing Process

is deemed received on the Transmittal Date if (i) such order is received by the Distributor not later than 4:00 p.m. Eastern time on such Transmittal Date; and (ii) all other procedures set forth in the Participant Agreement are properly followed, such order will be effected based on the NAV of the Fund as next determined. An order to

				redeem Creation Units of the Fund using the Clearing Process made in proper form but received by the Fund after 4:00 p.m. Eastern time, will be deemed received on the next Business Day immediately following the Transmittal Date. The requisite Fund Securities (or contracts to purchase such Fund Securities which are expected to be delivered
--	--	--	--	---

in a
“regular
way”
manner)
and the
applicable
cash
payment
will be
transferred
by the
third
(3rd)
Business
Day
following
the
date on
which
such
request
for
redemption
is
deemed
received.

Placement
of
Redemption
Orders
Outside
Clearing
Process—Domestic
Funds

Orders
to
redeem
Creation
Units
of the
Fund
outside
the
Clearing

by the Administrator
not later than 4:00 p.m. Eastern time on such Transmittal Date;
(ii) such order is preceded or accompanied by the requisite number of Shares of Creation Units specified in such order, which delivery must be made through DTC to the Administrator no later than 11:00 a.m. Eastern time, on such Transmittal Date (the

“DTC
Cut-Off-Time”);
and
(iii) all
other
procedures
set
forth
in the
Participant
Agreement
are
properly
followed

After
the
Administrator
has
deemed
an
order
for
redemption
outside
the
Clearing
Process
received,
the
Administrator
will
initiate
procedures
to
transfer
the
requisite
Fund
Securities
(or
contracts
to
purchase
such
Fund
Securities)
which

are expected to be delivered within three Business Days and the cash redemption payment to the redeeming Beneficial Owner by the third Business Day following the Transmittal Date on which such redemption order is deemed received by the Administrator. An additional variable redemption transaction fee of up to four times the basic transaction fee is applicable to redemptions

outside
the
Clearing
Process.

35

Placement
of
Redemption
Orders
Outside
Clearing
Process—Foreign
Funds

Arrangements
satisfactory
to the
Trust
must
be in
place
for the
Participating
Party
to

transfer
the
Creation
Units
through
DTC
on or
before
the
settlement
date.

Redemptions
of
Shares
for
Fund
Securities
will be
subject
to
compliance
with
applicable
U.S.
federal
and
state
securities

				laws and the Fund (whether or not it otherwise permits or requires cash redemptions) reserves the right to redeem Creation Units for cash to the extent that the Fund could not lawfully deliver specific Fund Securities upon redemptions or could not do so without first registering the Deposit Securities under such laws.
--	--	--	--	---

to
which
account
such
Fund
Securities
will be
delivered.
If
neither
the
redeeming
shareholder
nor the
entity
acting
on
behalf
of a
redeeming
shareholder
has
appropriate
arrangements
to take
delivery
of the
Fund
Securities
in the
applicable
foreign
jurisdiction
and it
is not
possible
to
make
other
such
arrangements,
or if it
is not
possible
to
effect
deliveries
of the
Fund
Securities

in such jurisdictions, the Trust may, in its discretion, exercise its option to redeem such Shares in cash, and the redeeming shareholder will be required to receive its redemption proceeds in cash.

For every occurrence of one or more intervening holidays in the applicable non-U.S. market that are not holidays observed in the U.S. equity

market, the redemption settlement cycle may be extended by the number of such intervening holidays. In addition to holidays, other unforeseeable closings in a non-U.S. market due to emergencies may also prevent the Foreign Funds from delivering securities within the normal settlement period.

The securities delivery cycles currently practicable for transferring portfolio

holidays may occur on different dates in subsequent years, the number of days required to deliver redemption proceeds in any given year is not expected to exceed the maximum number of days listed below for the Foreign Fund. The proclamation of new holidays, the treatment by market participants of certain days as "informal holidays" (e.g., days on

which no or limited securities transactions occur, as a result of substantially shortened trading hours), the elimination of existing holidays, or changes in local securities delivery practices, could affect the information set forth herein at some time in the future.

In calendar years [] and [], the dates of regular holidays affecting

the relevant securities markets in which the Foreign Funds invest are as follows (please note these holiday schedules are subject to potential changes in the relevant securities markets):

[To come.]

The longest redemption cycle for Foreign Funds is a function of the longest redemption cycle among the countries

whose securities comprise the Fund. In the calendar years [] and [], the dates of regular holidays affecting the following securities markets present the worst-case (longest) redemption cycle* for Foreign Funds as follows:

[To come.]

These worst-case redemption cycles are based on information regarding regular holidays, *which may be out of date. Based on changes in holidays, longer (worse) redemption cycles are possible.

The right of redemption may be suspended or the date of payment postponed (1) for any period during which the NYSE is closed (other than customary weekend and holiday closings); (2) for any period

during which trading on the NYSE is suspended or restricted; (3) for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which disposal of the Shares of the Fund or determination of its NAV is not reasonably practicable; or (4) in such other circumstance as is permitted by the SEC.

DETERMINATION
OF
NET
ASSET
VALUE

The following information supplements and should be read in conjunction with the section in the Prospectus entitled “Shareholder Information—Determination of NAV.”

The NAV per Share for the Fund is computed by dividing the value of the net assets of the Fund (i.e., the value

of its total assets less total liabilities) by the total number of Shares outstanding. Expenses and fees, including the management fee, are accrued daily and taken into account for purposes of determining NAV. The NAV of the Fund is determined each business day as of the close of trading (ordinarily 4:00 p.m., Eastern time) on the

NYSE.
Any
assets
or
liabilities
denominated
in
currencies
other
than
the
U.S.
dollar
are
converted
into
U.S.
dollars
at the
current
market
rates
on the
date of
valuation
as
quoted
by one
or
more
sources.

The
values
of the
Fund's
portfolio
securities
are
based
on the
securities'
closing
prices
on
local
markets,
when

		available. Due to the time differences between the United States and certain countries in which the Fund invests, securities on these exchanges may not trade at times when Shares of the Fund will trade. In the absence of a last reported sales price, or if no sales were reported, and for other assets for which market
--	--	--

quotes are not readily available, values may be based on quotes obtained from a quotation reporting system, established market makers or by an outside independent pricing service. Prices obtained by an outside independent pricing service may use information provided by market makers or estimates of market values obtained from yield data related to investments or

securities with similar characteristics and may use a computerized grid matrix of securities and its evaluations in determining what it believes is the fair value of the portfolio securities. If a market quotation for a security is not readily available or the Adviser believes it does not otherwise accurately reflect the market value of the security at the time the Fund calculates

its NAV, the security will be fair valued by the Adviser in accordance with the Trust's valuation policies and procedures approved by the Board of Trustees. The Fund may also use fair value pricing in a variety of circumstances, including but not limited to, situations when the value of a security in the Fund's portfolio has been

				materially affected by events occurring after the close of the market on which the security is principally traded (such as a corporate action or other news that may materially affect the price of a security) or trading in a security has been suspended or halted. In addition, the Fund currently expects that it will fair
--	--	--	--	--

value
certain
of the
foreign
equity
securities
held
by the
Fund,
if any,
each
day the
Fund
calculates
its
NAV,
except
those
securities
principally
traded
on
exchanges
that
close
at the
same
time
the
Fund
calculates
its
NAV.
Accordingly,
the
Fund's
NAV
may
reflect
certain
portfolio
securities'
fair
values
rather
than
their
market
prices
at the

time
the
exchanges
on
which
they
principally
trade
close.
Fair
value
pricing
involves
subjective
judgments
and it
is
possible
that a
fair
value
determination
for a
security
is
materially
different
than
the
value
that
could
be
realized
upon
the
sale of
the
security.
In
addition,
fair
value
pricing
could
result
in a
difference
between
the

				prices used to calculate the Fund's NAV and the prices used by the Index. This may adversely affect the Fund's ability to track the Index. With respect to securities that are primarily listed on foreign exchanges, the value of the Fund's portfolio securities may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or sell
--	--	--	--	---

your
Shares.

38

DIVIDENDS
AND
DISTRIBUTIONS

The following information supplements and should be read in conjunction with the section in the Prospectus entitled "Shareholder Information—Distributions."

General Policies

Dividends from net investment income, if any, are declared and paid annually by the Fund. Distributions of net realized capital gains, if any,

		generally are declared and paid once a year, but the Trust may make distributions on a more frequent basis for the Fund to improve its Index tracking or to comply with the distribution requirements of the Internal Revenue Code, in all events in a manner consistent with the provisions of the 1940 Act. It is currently expected that the Fund
--	--	--

will distribute virtually all of its net income (interest less expenses) annually while capital gains distributions will generally occur annually in December. In addition, the Trust may distribute at least annually amounts representing the full dividend yield on the underlying portfolio securities of the Fund, net of expenses of the Fund, as if the Fund owned such underlying portfolio

securities for the entire dividend period in which case some portion of each distribution may result in a return of capital for tax purposes for certain shareholders.

Dividends and other distributions on Shares are distributed, as described below, on a pro rata basis to Beneficial Owners of such Shares. Dividend payments are made

of the Internal Revenue Code. Management of the Trust reserves the right to declare special dividends if, in its reasonable discretion, such action is necessary or advisable to preserve the status of the Fund as a regulated investment company ("RIC") or to avoid imposition of income or excise taxes on undistributed income.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT

SERVICE

No
reinvestment
service
is
provided
by the
Trust.
Broker-dealers
may
make
available
the
DTC
book-entry
Dividend
Reinvestment
Service
for use
by
Beneficial
Owners
of the
Fund
through
DTC
Participants
for
reinvestment
of their
dividend
distributions.
If this
service
is
used,
dividend
distributions
of both
income
and
realized
gains
will be
automatically
reinvested
in

additional
whole
Shares
of the
Fund.
Beneficial
Owners
should
contact
their
broker
to
determine
the
availability
and
costs
of the
service
and the
details
of
participation
therein.
Brokers
may
require
Beneficial
Owners
to
adhere
to
specific
procedures
and
timetables.

CONTROL
PERSONS
and
principal
shareholders

As of
the
date of

this
SAI,
no
entity
beneficially
owned
any
voting
securities
of the
Fund.

TAXES

The
following
information
also
supplements
and
should
be read
in
conjunction
with
the
section
in the
Prospectus
entitled
“Shareholder
Information—Tax
Information”
and the
section
in this
Statement
of
Additional
Information
entitled
“Special
Considerations
and
Risks.”
The

following
summary
of
certain
relevant
tax
provisions
is
subject
to
change,
and
does
not
constitute
legal
or tax
advice.

The Fund intends to qualify for and to elect treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code. As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its taxable investment income and capital gains that it distributes to its shareholders. To qualify for treatment as a RIC, a company must annually

income tax rates without any deduction for distributions to shareholders, and such distributions generally will be taxable to shareholders as ordinary dividends to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits.

The Fund will be subject to a 4% excise tax on certain undistributed income if it does not distribute to its

				shareholders in each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of 98% of its ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, 98.2% of its capital gain net income for the twelve months ended October 31 of such year, and 100% of any undistributed amounts from the prior years. The Fund generally intends
--	--	--	--	---

to
declare
and
distribute
dividends
and
distributions
in the
amounts
and at
the
times
necessary
to
avoid
the
application
of this
4%
excise
tax.

As a
result
of U.S.
federal
income
tax
requirements,
the
Trust
on
behalf
of the
Fund,
has the
right to
reject
an
order
for a
creation
of
Shares
if the
creator
(or
group

		<p>of creators) would, upon obtaining the Shares so ordered, own 80% or more of the outstanding Shares of the Fund and if, pursuant to Section 351 of the Internal Revenue Code, the Fund would have a basis in the Deposit Securities different from the market value of such securities on the date of deposit. The Trust also has the right to require</p>
--	--	---

information necessary to determine beneficial share ownership for purposes of the 80% determination. See “Creation and Redemption of Creation Units—Procedures for Creation of Creation Units.”

Dividends, interest and gains received by the Fund from a non-U.S. investment may give rise to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Tax conventions

				between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes. If more than 50% of the Fund's total assets at the end of its taxable year consist of foreign stock or securities or if at least 50% of the value of a Fund's total assets at the close of each quarter of its taxable year is represented by interests
--	--	--	--	---

calculating U.S. taxable income) or credit (in calculating U.S. federal income), subject to certain holding period and other limitations, the investor's pro rata share of the Fund's foreign income taxes. [It is expected that more than 50% of the Fund's assets will consist of foreign securities that are foreign-listed companies and/or foreign-domiciled companies.]

			<p>Under Section 988 of the Internal Revenue Code, special rules are provided for certain transactions in a foreign currency other than the taxpayer's functional currency (i.e., unless certain special rules apply, currencies other than the U.S. dollar). In general, foreign currency gains or losses from forward contracts, from futures contracts</p>
--	--	--	---

		<p>that are not “regulated futures contracts,” and from unlisted options will be treated as ordinary income or loss under Section 988 of the Internal Revenue Code. Also, certain foreign exchange gains or losses derived with respect to foreign fixed income securities are also subject to Section 988 treatment. In general, therefore, Section 988 gains</p>
--	--	--

or losses will increase or decrease the amount of the Fund's investment company taxable income available to be distributed to shareholders as ordinary income, rather than increasing or decreasing the amount of the Fund's net capital gain. If a portion of the Fund's investment income may be received in foreign currencies, the Fund will be required to

		compute its income in U.S. dollars for distribution to shareholders. After the Fund has 40
--	--	---

distributed income, subsequent foreign currency losses may result in the Fund having distributed more income in a particular fiscal period than was available from investment income, which could result in a return of capital to shareholders.

The Fund will report to shareholders annually the amounts of dividends received from ordinary

				income, the amount of distributions received from capital gains and the portion of dividends, if any, which may qualify for the dividends received deduction. Certain ordinary dividends paid to non-corporate shareholders may qualify for taxation at a lower tax rate applicable to long-term capital gains provided holding period and other requirements are met at both the
--	--	--	--	--

shareholder
and
Fund
levels.

In
general,
a sale
of
Shares
results
in
capital
gain or
loss,
and for
individual
shareholders,

is
taxable
at a
federal
rate
dependent
upon
the
length
of time
the
Shares
were
held.

A
redemption
of a
shareholder's
Fund
Shares
is
normally
treated
as a
sale
for tax
purposes
Fund
Shares
held

		for a period of one year or less at the time of such sale or redemption will, for tax purposes, generally result in short-term capital gains or losses, and those held for more than one year will generally result in long-term capital gains or losses. The maximum tax rate on long-term capital gains available to a non-corporate shareholder generally
--	--	--

is 15% or 20%, depending on whether the shareholder's income exceeds certain threshold amounts.

Special tax rules may change the normal treatment of gains and losses recognized by the Fund if the Fund makes certain investments such as investments in structured notes, swaps, options, futures transactions, futures transactions and non-U.S. corporations

classified as passive foreign investment companies (“PFICs”). Those special tax rules can, among other things, affect the treatment of capital gain or loss as long-term or short-term and may result in ordinary income or loss rather than capital gain or loss and may accelerate when the Fund has to take these items into account for

U.S. federal income tax purposes. The application of these special rules would therefore also affect the timing and character of distributions made by a Fund. See “U.S. Federal Tax Treatment of Futures Contracts” for certain federal income tax rules regarding futures contracts.

An additional 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed

		on certain net investment income (including ordinary dividends and capital gain distributions received from the Fund and net gains from redemptions or other taxable dispositions of Fund Shares) of U.S. individuals, estates and trusts to the extent that such person's "modified adjusted gross income" (in the case of an individual) or "adjusted gross income" (in the
--	--	---

case of an estate or trust) exceeds certain threshold amounts.

Investments in PFICs are subject to special tax rules which may result in adverse tax consequences to a Fund and its shareholders.

To the extent a Fund invests in PFICs, it generally intends to elect to “mark to market” these investments at the end of

		each taxable year. By making this election, the Fund will recognize as ordinary income any increase in the value of such shares as of the close of the taxable year over their adjusted basis and as ordinary loss any decrease in such investment (but only to the extent of prior income from such investment under the mark
--	--	--

to market rules). Gains realized with respect to a disposition of a PFIC that a Fund has elected to mark to market will be ordinary income. By making the mark to market election, a Fund may recognize income in excess of the distributions that it receives from its investments. Accordingly, a Fund may need to borrow money or dispose

of
some
of its
investments
in
order
to
meet
its
distribution
requirements.

If a
Fund
does
not
make
the
mark
to
market
election
with
respect
to an
investment

in a
PFIC,
the
Fund
could
become
subject
to U.S.
federal
income
tax
with
respect
to
certain
distributions
from,
and
gain
on the
dispositions
of, the
PFIC
which
cannot

be avoided by distributing such amounts to the Fund's shareholders.

Gain or loss on the sale or redemption of Fund Shares is measured by the difference between the amount of cash received (or the fair market value of any property received) and the adjusted tax basis of

41

the
Shares.
Shareholders
should
keep
records
of
investments
made
(including
Shares
acquired
through
reinvestment
of
dividends
and
distributions)
so they
can
compute
the tax
basis
of their
Fund
Shares.
Legislation
passed
by
Congress
requires
reporting
of
adjusted
cost
basis
information
for
covered
securities,
which
generally
include
shares
of a
regulated
investment
company
acquired
after

January 1, 2012, to the Internal Revenue Service and to taxpayers. Shareholders should contact their financial intermediaries with respect to reporting of cost basis and available elections for their accounts.

A loss realized on a sale or exchange of Shares of the Fund may be disallowed if other Fund Shares or substantially identical shares are acquired

		(whether through the automatic reinvestment of dividends or otherwise) within a sixty-one (61) day period beginning thirty (30) days before and ending thirty (30) days after the date that the Shares are disposed of. In such a case, the basis of the Shares acquired will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss. Any loss
--	--	--

upon the sale or exchange of Shares held for six (6) months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of any capital gain dividends received by the shareholders. Distribution of ordinary income and capital gains may also be subject to foreign, state and local taxes.

The Fund may make investments

during the year. To the extent that the Fund makes such investments, it generally would be required to pay out such income or gain as a distribution in each year to avoid taxation at the Fund level.

Distributions reinvested in additional Fund Shares through the means of a dividend reinvestment service (see “Dividend Reinvestment Service”)

will nevertheless be taxable dividends to Beneficial Owners acquiring such additional Shares to the same extent as if such dividends had been received in cash.

Some shareholders may be subject to a withholding tax on distributions of ordinary income, capital gains and any cash received on redemption of Creation Units (“backup withholding”).

The backup withholding rate for individuals is currently 28%. Generally, shareholders subject to backup withholding will be those for whom no certified taxpayer identification number is on file with the Fund or who, to the Fund's knowledge, have furnished an incorrect number. When establishing an account, an investor must certify under penalty of perjury

that such number is correct and that such investor is not otherwise subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld will be allowed as a credit against shareholders' U.S. federal income tax liabilities, and may entitle them to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the

Internal Revenue Service.

Distributions of ordinary income paid to shareholders who are nonresident aliens or foreign entities will generally be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax unless a reduced rate of withholding or a withholding exemption is provided under applicable treaty law. Prospective investors are urged to consult their tax

advisors regarding such withholding.

For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2015 (unless further extended by Congress), properly designated dividends received by a nonresident alien or foreign entity are generally exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax when they (i) are paid in respect of the Fund's "qualified net interest income" (generally,

the Fund's U.S. source interest income, reduced by expenses that are allocable to such income), or (ii) are paid in connection with the Fund's "qualified short-term capital gains" (generally, the excess of the Fund's net short-term capital gain over the Fund's long-term capital loss for such taxable year). However, depending on the circumstances, the Fund

may designate all, some or none of the Fund's potentially eligible dividends as such qualified net interest income or as qualified short-term

42

capital gains, and a portion of the Fund's distributions (e.g. interest from non-U.S. sources or any foreign currency gains) would be ineligible for this potential exemption from withholding. There can be no assurance as to whether or not legislation will be enacted to extend this exemption.

As part of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, ("FATCA"), the

				Fund may be required to impose a 30% withholding tax on certain types of U.S. sourced income (e.g., dividends, interest, and other types of passive income) paid effective July 1, 2014, and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of property producing U.S. sourced income paid effective January 1, 2017 to (i) foreign financial institutions (“FFI’s”), including
--	--	--	--	--

				non-U.S. investment funds, unless they agree to collect and disclose to the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. account holders and (ii) certain nonfinancial foreign entities (“NFFE’s”), unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect U.S. owners. To avoid possible withholding, FFI’s will need to enter
--	--	--	--	---

into agreements with the IRS which state that they will provide the IRS information, including the names, account numbers and balances, addresses and taxpayer identification numbers of U.S. account holders and comply with due diligence procedures with respect to the identification of U.S. accounts as well as agree to withhold tax on certain types of

withholdable payments made to non-compliant foreign financial institutions or to applicable foreign account holders who fail to provide the required information to the IRS, or similar account information and required documentation to a local revenue authority, should an applicable intergovernmental agreement be implemented. NFFE's will need to provide certain information regarding each substantial U.S. owner or

certifications of no substantial U.S. ownership, unless certain exceptions apply, or agree to provide certain information to the IRS.

While final FATCA rules have not been finalized, the Fund may be subject to the FATCA withholding obligation, and also will be required to perform due diligence reviews to classify foreign entity investors

for
FATCA
purposes
Investors
are
required
to
agree
to
provide
information
necessary
to
allow a
Fund
to
comply
with
the
FATCA
rules.
If the
Fund
is
required
to
withhold
amounts
from
payments
pursuant
to
FATCA,
investors
will
receive
distributions
that
are
reduced
by
such
withholding
amounts.

Non-U.S.
shareholders
are

advised to consult their tax advisors with respect to the particular tax consequences to them of an investment in the Fund, including the possible applicability of the U.S. estate tax.

The foregoing discussion is a summary only and is not intended as a substitute for careful tax planning. Purchasers of Shares of the Trust should

consult their own tax advisers as to the tax consequences of investing in such Shares, including under state, local and other tax laws. Finally, the foregoing discussion is based on applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, regulations, judicial authority and administrative interpretations in effect on the date hereof. Changes in applicable authority could materially

affect the conclusions discussed above, and such changes often occur.

Reportable Transactions

Under promulgated Treasury regulations, if a shareholder recognizes a loss on disposition of the Fund's Shares of \$2 million or more in any one taxable year (or \$4 million or more over a period of six taxable years) for an individual

shareholder
or \$10
million
or
more
in any
taxable
year
(or \$20
million
or
more
over a
period
of six
taxable
years)
for a
corporate
shareholder,
the
shareholder
must
file
with
the
IRS a
disclosure
statement
on
Form
8886.
Direct
shareholders
of
portfolio
securities
are in
many
cases
excepted
from
this
reporting
requirement,
but
under
current
guidance,
shareholders

of a
RIC
that
engaged
in a
reportable
transaction
are not
excepted
Future
guidance
may
extend
the
current
exception
from
this
reporting
requirement
to
shareholders
of
most
or all
RICs.
In
addition,
significant
penalties
may be
imposed
for the
failure
to
comply
with
the
reporting
requirements.
The
fact
that a
loss is
reportable
under

these regulations does not affect the legal determination of whether the taxpayer's treatment of the loss is proper. Shareholders should consult their tax advisors to determine the applicability of these regulations in light of their individual circumstances.

CAPITAL STOCK AND SHAREHOLDER REPORTS

The Trust currently is comprised of [55]

investment funds. The Trust issues Shares of beneficial interest with no par value. The Board may designate additional funds of the Trust.

Each Share issued by the Trust has a pro rata interest in the assets of the Fund. Shares have no pre-emptive, exchange, subscription or conversion rights and are freely transferable. Each Share

is entitled to participate equally in dividends and distributions declared by the Board with respect to the Fund, and in the net distributable assets of the Fund on liquidation. The Fund may liquidate and terminate at any time and for any reason, including as a result of the termination of the license agreement between the Adviser and the Index Provider, without

shareholder
approval.

Each
Share
has
one
vote
with
respect
to
matters
upon
which
a
shareholder
vote is
required
consistent
with
the
requirements
of the
1940
Act
and the
rules
promulgated
thereunder
and
each
fractional
Share
has a
proportional
fractional
vote.
Shares
of all
funds
vote
together
as a
single
class
except
that if
the

				<p>matter being voted on affects only a particular fund it will be voted on only by that fund, and if a matter affects a particular fund differently from other funds, that fund will vote separately on such matter. Under Delaware law, the Trust is not required to hold an annual meeting of shareholders unless required to do so</p>
--	--	--	--	--

under the 1940 Act. The policy of the Trust is not to hold an annual meeting of shareholders unless required to do so under the 1940 Act. All Shares of the Trust have noncumulative voting rights for the election of Trustees. Under Delaware law, Trustees of the Trust may be removed by vote of the shareholders.

Under Delaware law, the shareholders of the Fund are not generally subject to liability for the debts or obligations of the Trust. Similarly, Delaware law provides that the Fund will not be liable for the debts or obligations of any other series of the Trust. However, no similar statutory or other authority limiting statutory trust shareholder liability may

exist in other states. As a result, to the extent that a Delaware statutory trust or a shareholder is subject to the jurisdiction of courts of such other states, the courts may not apply Delaware law and may thereby subject the Delaware statutory trust's shareholders to liability for the debts or obligations of the Trust. The Trust's Amended and

				Restated Declaration of Trust (the “Declaration of Trust”) provides for indemnification by the Fund for all loss suffered by a shareholder as a result of an obligation of the Fund. The Declaration of Trust also provides that the Fund shall, upon request, assume the defense of any claim made against any shareholder for any act or obligation of the Fund
--	--	--	--	---

and
satisfy
any
judgment
thereon.

The
Trust
will
issue
through
DTC
Participants
to its
shareholders
semi-annual
reports
containing
unaudited
financial
statements
and
annual
reports
containing
financial
statements
audited
by an
independent
auditor
approved
by the
Trust's
Trustees
and by
the
shareholders
when
meetings
are
held
and
such
other
information
as may
be

required by applicable laws, rules and regulations. Beneficial Owners also receive annually notification as to the tax status of the Trust's distributions.

Shareholder inquiries may be made by writing to the Trust, c/o Van Eck Associates Corporation, 335 Madison Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10017.

COUNSEL
AND
INDEPENDENT
REGISTERED
PUBLIC
ACCOUNTING
FIRM

Dechert
LLP,
1095
Avenue
of the
Americas,
New
York,
New
York
10036,
is
counsel
to the
Trust
and
has
passed
upon
the
validity
of the
Fund's
Shares.

[_____]
is the
Trust's
independent
registered
public
accounting
firm
and
audits
the
Fund's
financial

statements
and
performs
other
related
audit
services.

45

LICENSE
AGREEMENT
AND
DISCLAIMERS

The information contained herein regarding the Market Vectors Global Oil Refiners Index (the "Index") was provided by the Index Provider, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Adviser. The information contained herein regarding the securities markets and DTC was obtained from publicly available sources.

The Shares of the Fund are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the Index Provider. The Index Provider makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Shares of the Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Shares of the Fund particularly or the

ability of the Index to track the performance of the relevant securities markets. The Index is determined and composed by the Index Provider without regard to the Adviser or the Shares of the Fund. The Index Provider has no obligation to take the needs of the Adviser or the owners of the Shares of the Fund into consideration in determining or composing

the
Index.
The
Index
Provider
is not
responsible
for and
has not
participated
in the
determination
of the
timing
of,
prices
at, or
quantities
of the
Shares
of the
Fund
to be
issued
or in
the
determination
or
calculation
of the
equation
by
which
the
Shares
of the
Fund
are to
be
converted
into
cash.
The
Index
Provider
has no
obligation
or
liability
in

connection
with
the
administration,
marketing
or
trading
of the
Shares
of the
Fund.

THE
INDEX
PROVIDER
DOES
NOT
GUARANTEE
THE
ACCURACY
AND/OR
THE
COMPLETENESS
OF
THE
INDEX
OR
ANY
DATA
INCLUDED
THEREIN
AND
THE
INDEX
PROVIDER
SHALL
HAVE
NO
LIABILITY
FOR
ANY
ERRORS,
OMISSIONS,
OR
INTERRUPTIONS
THEREIN.
THE
INDEX

PROVIDER
MAKES
NO
WARRANTY,
EXPRESS
OR
IMPLIED,
AS TO
RESULTS
TO BE
OBTAINED
BY
THE
ADVISER,
OWNERS
OF
THE
SHARES
OF
THE
FUND,
OR
ANY
OTHER
PERSON
OR
ENTITY
FROM
THE
USE
OF
THE
INDEX
OR
ANY
DATA
INCLUDED
THEREIN.
THE
INDEX
PROVIDER
MAKES
NO
EXPRESS
OR
IMPLIED
WARRANTIES,
AND
EXPRESSLY
DISCLAIMS

ALL
WARRANTIES
OF
MERCHANTABILITY
OR
FITNESS
FOR A
PARTICULAR
PURPOSE
OR
USE
WITH
RESPECT
TO
THE
INDEX
OR
ANY
DATA
INCLUDED
THEREIN.
WITHOUT
LIMITING
ANY
OF
THE
FOREGOING,
IN NO
EVENT
SHALL
THE
INDEX
PROVIDER
HAVE
ANY
LIABILITY
FOR
ANY
SPECIAL,
PUNITIVE,
INDIRECT,
OR
CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES
(INCLUDING
LOST
PROFITS),
EVEN
IF
NOTIFIED

OF
THE
POSSIBILITY
OF
SUCH
DAMAGES.

The
Fund
is not
sponsored,
promoted,
sold or
supported
in any
other
manner
by
Solactive
AG
nor
does
Solactive
AG
offer
any
express
or
implicit
guarantee
or
assurance
either
with
regard
to the
results
of
using
the
Index
and/or
its
trade
mark
or its
price
at any

time or in any other respect. The Index is calculated and maintained by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the Index Provider, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Index to third parties including but not limited to investors

and/or financial intermediaries of the Fund. Neither the publication of the Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Index or its trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with the Fund constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in the Fund nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG

with regard to any investment in the Fund. Solactive AG is not responsible for fulfilling the legal requirements concerning the accuracy and completeness of the Prospectus.

APPENDIX
A

VAN
ECK
GLOBAL
PROXY
VOTING
POLICIES

Van
Eck
Global
(the
“Adviser”)
has
adopted
the
following
policies
and
procedures
which
are
reasonably
designed
to
ensure
that
proxies
are
voted
in a
manner
that is
consistent
with
the
best
interests
of its
clients
in
accordance
with
its

				fiduciary duties and Rule 206(4)-6 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. When an adviser has been granted proxy voting authority by a client, the adviser owes its clients the duties of care and loyalty in performing this service on their behalf. The duty of care requires the adviser to monitor corporate actions and
--	--	--	--	--

vote
client
proxies.
The
duty of
loyalty
requires
the
adviser
to cast
the
proxy
votes
in a
manner
that is
consistent
with
the
best
interests
of the
client.

Rule
206(4)-6
also
requires
the
Adviser
to
disclose
information
about
the
proxy
voting
procedures
to its
clients
and to
inform
clients
how to
obtain
information
about
how

their proxies were voted. Additionally, Rule 204-2 under the Advisers Act requires the Adviser to maintain certain proxy voting records.

An adviser that exercises voting authority without complying with Rule 206(4)-6 will be deemed to have engaged in a “fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative” act, practice or course of business within

the meaning of Section 206(4) of the Advisers Act.

The Adviser intends to vote all proxies in accordance with applicable rules and regulations, and in the best interests of clients without influence by real or apparent conflicts of interest. To assist in its responsibility for voting proxies and the overall voting process, the

Adviser has engaged an independent third party proxy voting specialist, Glass Lewis & Co., LLC. The services provided by Glass Lewis include in-depth research, global issuer analysis, and voting recommendations as well as vote execution, reporting and recordkeeping.

**Resolving
Material
Conflicts
of
Interest**

When a material conflict

of interest exists, proxies will be voted in the following manner:

Strict adherence to the

1. Glass Lewis guidelines , or The potential conflict will

2. be disclosed to the client:

- a. with a request that the client vote the proxy, with a recommendation that the client
- b. engage another party to determine how the proxy should be voted or if the foregoing are not acceptable to the client, disclosure
- c. of how Van Eck intends to vote and a written consent to that vote by the client.

Any deviations

from the foregoing voting mechanisms must be approved by the Chief Compliance Officer with a written explanation of the reason for the deviation.

A **material conflict of interest** means the existence of a business relationship between a portfolio company or an affiliate and the Adviser, any affiliate or subsidiary, or an “affiliated person” of a Van

Eck
mutual
fund.
Examples
of
when a
material
conflict
of
interest
exists
include
a
situation
where
the
adviser
provides
significant
investment
advisory,
brokerage
or
other
services
to a
company
whose
management
is
soliciting
proxies;
an
officer
of the
Adviser
serves
on the
board
of a
charitable
organization
that
receives
charitable
contributions
from
the
portfolio
company

and the
charitable
organization
is a
client
of the

47

				Adviser; a portfolio company that is a significant selling agent of the Adviser's products and services solicits proxies; a broker-dealer or insurance company that controls 5% or more of the Adviser's assets solicits proxies; the Adviser serves as an investment adviser to the pension or other investment account of the portfolio company; the Adviser and the portfolio company
--	--	--	--	---

have a
lending
relationship.
In each
of
these
situations
voting
against
management
may
cause
the
Adviser
a loss
of
revenue
or
other
benefit.

**Client
Inquiries**

All
inquiries
by
clients
as to
how
the
Adviser
has
voted
proxies
must
immediately
be
forwarded
to
Portfolio
Administration.

**Disclosure
to
Clients**

Notification
of
1. Availability
of
Information
Client Brochure -
The Client
Brochure or Part
II of Form ADV
will inform
clients that they
can obtain
information from
the Adviser on
how their
proxies were
voted. The
a. Client Brochure
or Part II of
Form ADV will
be mailed to
each client
annually. The
Legal
Department will
be responsible
for coordinating
the mailing with
Sales/Marketing
Departments.

Availability
of Proxy
2. Voting
Information
a. At the
client's
request or if
the
information
is not
available
on the

Adviser's website, a hard copy of the account's proxy votes will be mailed to each client.

Recordkeeping Requirements

Van Eck will retain the following documentation and information for each matter

1. relating to a portfolio security with respect to which a client was entitled to vote:
 - a. statements received; identifying number for
 - b. the portfolio security;
 - c. shareholder meeting date; brief
 - d. identification of the matter voted on; whether the
 - e. vote was cast on the matter;
 - f. how the vote was cast (e.g., for or against proposal, or

abstain; for or withhold regarding election of directors); records of written client requests for information g. on how the Adviser voted proxies on behalf of the client; a copy of written responses from the Adviser to any written or oral client request for information on how the Adviser voted proxies on behalf of the client; and h. any documents prepared by the Adviser that were material to the decision on how to vote or that memorialized the basis for the decision, if such documents were prepared.

2. Copies of proxy statements filed on

EDGAR, and proxy statements and records of proxy votes maintained with a third party (i.e., proxy voting service) need not be maintained. The third party must agree in writing to provide a copy of the documents promptly upon request.

If applicable, any document memorializing that the costs of voting a proxy exceed the benefit to the client or
3. any other decision to refrain from voting, and that such abstention was in the client's best interest.

48

Proxy voting records will be maintained in an easily accessible place for five years, the first two at the office of the Adviser. Proxy statements on file with 4. EDGAR or maintained by a third party and proxy votes maintained by a third party are not subject to these particular retention requirements.

Voting Foreign Proxies

At times the Adviser may determine that, in the best interests of its clients, a particular proxy should not be

Compliance
Officer.

**Securities
Lending**

Certain portfolios managed by the Adviser participate in securities lending programs to generate additional revenue. Proxy voting rights generally pass to the borrower when a security is on loan. The Adviser will use its best efforts to recall a security on loan and vote such securities

if the Portfolio Manager determines that the proxy involves a material event.

Proxy Voting Policy

The Adviser has reviewed the Glass Lewis Proxy Guidelines (“Guidelines”) and has determined that the Guidelines are consistent with the Adviser’s proxy voting responsibilities and its fiduciary duty with respect to its

clients.
The
Adviser
will
review
any
material
amendments
to the
Guidelines.

While
it is
the
Adviser's
policy
to
generally
follow
the
Guidelines,
the
Adviser
retains
the
right,
on any
specific
proxy,
to vote
differently
from
the
Guidelines,
if the
Adviser
believes
it is in
the
best
interests
of its
clients.
Any
such
exceptions
will be
documented

by the Adviser and reviewed by the Chief Compliance Officer.

The portfolio manager or analyst covering the security is responsible for making proxy voting decisions. Portfolio Administration, in conjunction with the portfolio manager and the custodian, is responsible for monitoring corporate actions and ensuring that corporate actions are timely voted.

PROXY
PAPER™

GUIDELINES

**2015
PROXY
SEASON**

AN
OVERVIEW
OF
THE
GLASS
LEWIS
APPROACH
TO
PROXY
ADVICE

**UNITED
STATES**

COPYRIGHT
2015
GLASS,
LEWIS
& CO.,
LLC

Table
of
Contents

<u>INTRODUCTION</u>	1
<u>Summary of</u>	
<u>Changes for the</u>	
<u>2015 United States</u>	1
<u>Policy Guidelines</u>	
<u>I. A BOARD OF</u>	
<u>DIRECTORS</u>	
<u>THAT SERVES</u>	3
<u>SHAREHOLDER</u>	
<u>INTEREST</u>	
<u>Election of</u>	
<u>Directors</u>	3
<u>Independence</u>	3
<u>Voting</u>	
<u>Recommendations</u>	
<u>on the Basis of</u>	5
<u>Board</u>	
<u>Independence</u>	
<u>Committee</u>	5
<u>Independence</u>	
<u>Independent</u>	5
<u>Chairman</u>	
<u>Performance</u>	6
<u>Voting</u>	
<u>Recommendations</u>	
<u>on the Basis of</u>	6
<u>Performance</u>	
<u>Board</u>	7
<u>Responsiveness</u>	
<u>The Role of a</u>	
<u>Committee</u>	8
<u>Chairman</u>	
<u>Audit Committees</u>	8
<u>and Performance</u>	
<u>Standards for</u>	
<u>Assessing the</u>	9
<u>Audit Committee</u>	
<u>Compensation</u>	
<u>Committee</u>	11
<u>Performance</u>	
<u>Nominating and</u>	
<u>Governance</u>	
<u>Committee</u>	13
<u>Performance</u>	

<u>Board-Level Risk</u>	
<u>Management Oversight</u>	15
<u>Other Considerations</u>	15
<u>Controlled Companies</u>	17
<u>Significant Shareholders</u>	18
<u>Exceptions for Recent IPOs</u>	18
<u>Dual-Listed Companies</u>	19
<u>Mutual Fund Boards</u>	19
<u>Declassified Boards</u>	20
<u>Mandatory Director Term and Age limits</u>	21
<u>Proxy Access</u>	22
<u>Majority Vote for the Election of Directors</u>	22
<u>The Plurality Vote Standard</u>	22
<u>Advantages of a Majority Vote Standard</u>	23
<u>II. TRANSPARENCY AND INTEGRITY IN FINANCIAL REPORTING</u>	24
<u>Auditor Ratification</u>	24
<u>Voting Recommendations on Auditor Ratification</u>	24
<u>Pension Accounting Issues</u>	25
<u>III. THE LINK BETWEEN COMPENSATION AND PERFORMANCE</u>	26
<u>Advisory Vote on Executive Compensation (“Say-on-Pay”)</u>	26

<u>Say-on-Pay Voting</u>	27
<u>Recommendations</u>	
<u>Company</u>	28
<u>Responsiveness</u>	
<u>Pay for</u>	28
<u>Performance</u>	
<u>Short-Term</u>	28
<u>Incentives</u>	
<u>Long-Term</u>	29
<u>Incentives</u>	
<u>One-Off Awards</u>	29
<u>Recoupment</u>	
<u>Provisions</u>	30
<u>("Clawback")</u>	
<u>Hedging of Stock</u>	30
<u>Pledging of Stock</u>	30
<u>Compensation</u>	
<u>Consultant</u>	31
<u>Independence</u>	

I

<u>Frequency of Say-on-Pay</u>	31
<u>Vote on Golden Parachute Arrangements</u>	32
<u>Equity-Based Compensation Plan Proposals</u>	32
<u>Option Exchanges</u>	33
<u>Option Backdating</u>	
<u>Spring-Loading and Bullet-Dodging</u>	34
<u>Director Compensation Plans</u>	35
<u>Employee Stock Purchase Plans</u>	35
<u>Executive Compensation Tax Deductibility (IRS 162(m) Compliance)</u>	35
<u>IV. GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE AND THE SHAREHOLDER FRANCHISE</u>	37
<u>Anti-Takeover Measures</u>	37
<u>Poison Pills (Shareholder Rights Plans)</u>	37
<u>NOL Poison Pills</u>	37
<u>Fair Price Provisions</u>	38
<u>Reincorporation</u>	38
<u>Exclusive Forum and Fee-Shifting</u>	39
<u>Bylaw Provisions</u>	
<u>Authorized Shares</u>	40
<u>Advance Notice Requirements</u>	40
<u>Voting Structure</u>	41
<u>Cumulative Voting</u>	41
<u>Supermajority Vote Requirements</u>	41
<u>Transaction of Other Business</u>	42
<u>Anti-Greenmail Proposals</u>	42
<u>Mutual Funds: Investment Policies and Advisory</u>	42

<u>Agreements</u>	
<u>Real Estate</u>	42
<u>Investment Trusts</u>	
<u>Preferred Stock</u>	43
<u>Issuances at REITs</u>	
<u>Business</u>	
<u>Development</u>	43
<u>Companies</u>	
<u>Authorization to Sell</u>	
<u>Shares at a Price</u>	43
<u>below Net Asset</u>	
<u>Value</u>	
<u>V.</u>	
<u>COMPENSATION,</u>	
<u>ENVIRONMENTAL,</u>	
<u>SOCIAL AND</u>	44
<u>GOVERNANCE</u>	
<u>SHAREHOLDER</u>	
<u>INITIATIVES</u>	
<u>OVERVIEW</u>	

II

Guidelines
Introduction

Glass
Lewis
evaluates
these
guidelines
on an
ongoing
basis
and
formally
updates
them
on an
annual
basis.
This
year
we've
made
noteworthy
revisions
in the
following
areas,
which
are
summarized
below
but
discussed
in
greater
detail
in the
relevant
section
of this
document:

SUMMARY
OF
CHANGES
FOR
THE

2015
UNITED
STATES
POLICY
GUIDELINES

GOVERNANCE
COMMITTEE
PERFORMANCE

We
have
adopted
a
policy
regarding
instances
where
a
board
has
amended
the
company's
governing
documents
to
reduce
or
remove
important
shareholder
rights,
or to
otherwise
impede
the
ability
of
shareholders
to
exercise
such
right,
and
has

done
so
without
shareholder
approval.
Examples
of
board
actions
that
may
cause
such a
recommendation
include:
the
elimination
of the
ability
of
shareholders
to call
a
special
meeting
or to
act by
written
consent;
an
increase
to the
ownership
threshold
required
for
shareholders
to call
a
special
meeting;
an
increase
to vote
requirements
for
charter
or
bylaw
amendments;

		<p>the adoption of provisions that limit the ability of shareholders to pursue full legal recourse—such as bylaws that require arbitration of shareholder claims or that require shareholder plaintiffs to pay the company's legal expenses in the absence of a court victory (i.e., “fee-shifting” or “loser pays” bylaws); the adoption of a classified board structure; and the</p>
--	--	--

elimination of the ability of shareholders to remove a director without cause. In these instances, depending on the circumstances, we may recommend that shareholders vote against the chairman of the governance committee, or the entire committee.

BOARD RESPONSIVENESS TO MAJORITY-APPROVED SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS

Glass Lewis will generally recommend that

shareholders
vote
against
all
members
of the
governance
committee
during
whose
tenure
a
shareholder
proposal
relating
to
important
shareholder
rights
received
support
from a
majority
of the
votes
cast
(excluding
abstentions
and
broker
non-votes)
and the
board
failed
to
respond
adequately.
Examples
of such
shareholder
proposals
include
those
seeking
a
declassified
board
structure,
a
majority

exercise the right (e.g., overly prescriptive procedural requirements for calling a special meeting)

VOTE RECOMMENDATIONS FOLLOWING IPO

We have increased our scrutiny of provisions adopted in a company's charter or bylaws prior to an initial public offering ("IPO"). While Glass Lewis will generally refrain from issuing

voting recommendations on the basis of most corporate governance best practices (e.g., board independence, committee membership and structure, meeting attendance, etc.) during the one-year period following an IPO, we will scrutinize certain provisions adopted in the company's charter or bylaws prior to the IPO. Specifically, we will consider recommending to vote against all members

of the board who served at the time of the adoption of an anti-takeover provision, such as a poison pill or classified board, if the provision is not put up for shareholder vote following the IPO. Additionally, consistent with our general approach to boards that adopt exclusive forum provisions or fee-shifting bylaws without shareholder approval, we will recommend that

shareholders
vote
against
the
governance
committee
chair
in the

1

case of an exclusive forum provision, and against the entire governance committee in the case of a provision limiting the ability of shareholders to pursue full legal recourse (e.g., “fee-shifting” bylaws), if these provisions are not put up to shareholder vote following the IPO.

GLASS LEWIS STANDARDS FOR ASSESSING “MATERIAL” TRANSACTIONS WITH DIRECTORS

With regard to Glass Lewis' \$120,000 threshold for those directors employed by a professional services firm such as a law firm, investment bank, or consulting firm, where the company pays the firm, not the individual, for services, we have clarified that we may deem such a transaction to be immaterial where the amount represents less

than 1% of the firm's annual revenues and the board provides a compelling rationale as to why the director's independence is not affected by the relationship.

ADVISORY
VOTE
ON
EXECUTIVE
COMPENSATION

We have added a discussion of our approach to analyzing one-off awards granted outside of existing incentive programs (see

page 29). We have also provided clarification regarding our qualitative and quantitative approach to say-on-pay analysis.

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLANS

We have added a discussion of our approach to analyzing employee stock purchase plans (see page 35).

A Board of
Directors
that
l. Serves
Shareholder
Interest

ELECTION
OF
DIRECTORS

The
purpose
of
Glass
Lewis'
proxy
research
and
advice
is to
facilitate
shareholder
voting
in
favor
of
governance
structures
that
will
drive
performance,
create
shareholder
value
and
maintain
a
proper
tone at
the
top.
Glass
Lewis
looks
for

INDEPENDENCE

The independence of directors, or lack thereof, is ultimately demonstrated through the decisions they make.

In assessing the independence of directors, we will take into consideration, when appropriate, whether a director has a track record indicative of making objective decisions. Likewise, when assessing the independence of

directors
we
will
also
examine
when a
director's
track
record
on
multiple
boards
indicates
a lack
of
objective
decision-making.
Ultimately,
we
believe
the
determination
of
whether
a
director
is
independent
or not
must
take
into
consideration
both
compliance
with
the
applicable
independence
listing
requirements
as well
as
judgments
made
by the
director.

We look at each director nominee to examine the director's relationships with the company, the company's executives, and other directors. We do this to evaluate whether personal, familial, or financial relationships (not including director compensation) may impact the director's decisions. We believe that such relationships make it difficult for a director to put shareholders' interests

above the director's or the related party's interests. We also believe that a director who owns more than 20% of a company can exert disproportionate influence on the board, and therefore believe such a director's independence may be hampered, in particular when serving on the audit committee.

Thus, we put directors into three categories based

on an examination of the type of relationship they have with the company:

Independent Director – An independent director has no material financial, familial or other current relationships with the company, its executives, or other board members, except for board service and standard fees paid for that service. Relationships that existed within three

to five years¹ before the inquiry are usually considered “current” for purposes of this test.

Affiliated Director – An affiliated director has, (or within the past three years, had) a material financial, familial or other relationship with the company or its executives, but is not an employee of the company.² This includes directors whose employers

have a material financial relationship with the company.³ In addition, we view a director who either owns or controls 20% or more of the company's voting stock, or is an employee or affiliate of an entity that controls such amount, as an affiliate.⁴

¹ NASDAQ originally proposed a five-year look-back period but both it

and the NYSE ultimately settled on a three-year look-back prior to finalizing their rules. A five-year standard is more appropriate, in our view, because we believe that the unwinding of conflicting relationships between former management and board members is more likely to be complete and final after five years. However, Glass Lewis does not

apply the five-year look-back period to directors who have previously served as executives of the company on an interim basis for less than one year.

2 If a company does not consider a non-employee director to be independent, Glass Lewis will classify that director as an affiliate.

3 We allow a five-year grace period for former executives

of the company or merged companies who have consulting agreements with the surviving company. (We do not automatically recommend voting against directors in such cases for the first five years.) If the consulting agreement persists after this five-year grace period, we apply the materiality thresholds outlined in the definition of “material.”

4 This includes a director

who serves on a board as a representative (as part of his or her basic responsibilities) of an investment firm with greater than 20% ownership. However, while we will generally consider him/her to be affiliated, we will not recommend voting against unless (i) the investment firm has disproportionate board representation or (ii) the director serves on the audit committee.

3

We view 20% shareholders as affiliates because they typically have access to and involvement with the management of a company that is fundamentally different from that of ordinary shareholders. More importantly, 20% holders may have interests that diverge from those of ordinary holders, for reasons such as the liquidity (or lack thereof) of their holdings, personal

tax
issues,
etc.

Glass
Lewis
applies
a
three-year
look
back
period
to all
directors
who
have
an
affiliation
with
the
company
other
than
former
employment,
for
which
we
apply a
five-year
look
back.

Definition
of
“Material”:
A
material
relationship
is one
in
which
the
dollar
value
exceeds:

professor; or
 charities
 where a
 director
 serves on the
 board or is
 an
 executive;⁶
 and any
 aircraft and
 real estate
 dealings
 between the
 company and
 the director's
 firm; or

1% of either
 company's
 consolidated
 gross
 revenue for
 other
 business
 relationships
 (e.g., where
 the director is
 •an executive
 officer of a
 company that
 provides
 services or
 products to
 or receives
 services or
 products
 from the
 company).⁷

Definition
 of
 "Familial":
 Familial
 relationships
 include
 a
 person's
 spouse,
 parents,

children, siblings, grandparents, uncles, aunts, cousins, nieces, nephews, in-laws, and anyone (other than domestic employees) who shares such person's home. A director is an affiliate if: i) he or she has a family member who is employed by the company and receives more than \$120,000 in annual compensation; or, ii) he or she has a family member who is employed

by the company and the company does not disclose this individual's compensation.

Definition of "Company":

A company includes any parent or subsidiary in a group with the company or any entity that merged with, was acquired by, or acquired the company.

Inside Director – An inside director simultaneously serves as a

		<p>director and as an employee of the company. This category may include a chairman of the board who acts as an employee of the company or is paid as an employee of the company. In our view, an inside director who derives a greater amount of income as a result of affiliated transactions with the company rather than through compensation</p>
--	--	---

paid by the company (i.e., salary, bonus, etc. as a company employee) faces a conflict between making decisions that are in the best interests of the company versus those in the director's own best interests. Therefore, we will recommend voting against such a director.

Additionally, we believe a director who is currently serving in an interim

management
position
should
be
considered
an
insider,
while a
director
who
previously
served
in an
interim
management
position
for less
than
one
year
and is
no
longer
serving
in such
capacity
is
considered
independent.
Moreover,
a
director
who
previously
served
in an
interim
management
position
for
over
one
year
and is
no
longer
serving
in such
capacity
is

considered an affiliate for five years following the date of his/her resignation or departure from the interim management position.

5 We may deem such a transaction to be immaterial where the amount represents less than 1% of the firm's annual revenues and the board provides a compelling rationale as to why the director's

independence
is not
affected
by the
relationship.

6 We
will
generally
take
into
consideration
the
size
and
nature
of such
charitable
entities
in
relation
to the
company's
size
and
industry
along
with
any
other
relevant
factors
such as
the
director's
role at
the
charity.
However,
unlike
for
other
types
of
related
party
transactions,
Glass
Lewis
generally

does not apply a look-back period to affiliated relationships involving charitable contributions; if the relationship between the director and the school or charity ceases, or if the company discontinues its donations to the entity, we will consider the director to be independent.

7 This includes cases where a director is employed by, or closely affiliated with, a private

equity
firm
that
profits
from
an
acquisition
made
by the
company.
Unless
disclosure
suggests
otherwise,
we
presume
the
director
is
affiliated.

4

VOTING
RECOMMENDATIONS
ON
THE
BASIS
OF
BOARD
INDEPENDENCE

Glass
Lewis
believes
a
board
will be
most
effective
in
protecting
shareholders'
interests
if it is
at least
two-thirds
independent.
We
note
that
each of
the
Business
Roundtable,
the
Conference
Board,
and the
Council
of
Institutional
Investors
advocates
that
two-thirds
of the
board
be
independent.
Where

more than one-third of the members are affiliated or inside directors. we typically recommend voting against some of the inside and/or affiliated directors in order to satisfy the two-thirds threshold.

In the case of a less than two-thirds independent board, Glass Lewis strongly supports the existence of a presiding or lead director with authority

to set the meeting agendas and to lead sessions outside the insider chairman's presence.

In addition, we scrutinize avowedly "independent" chairmen and lead directors. We believe that they should be unquestionably independent or the company should not tout them as such.

COMMITTEE
INDEPENDENCE

We believe that only independent directors should serve on a company's audit, compensation, nominating, and governance committees.⁹ We typically recommend that shareholders vote against any affiliated or inside director seeking appointment to an audit, compensation, nominating, or governance committee, or who has served in that capacity in the past year.

Pursuant to

Section 952 of the Dodd-Frank Act, as of January 11, 2013, the SEC approved new listing requirements for both the NYSE and NASDAQ which require that boards apply enhanced standards of independence when making an affirmative determination of the independence of compensation committee members. Specifically, when making this determination, in addition to the factors

considered when assessing general director independence, the board's considerations must include: (i) the source of compensation of the director, including any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee paid by the listed company to the director (the "Fees Factor"); and (ii) whether the director is affiliated with the listing company, its subsidiaries, or affiliates of its subsidiaries

(the
“Affiliation
Factor”).

Glass
Lewis
believes
it is
important
for
boards
to
consider
these
enhanced
independence
factors
when
assessing
compensation
committee
members.
However,
as
discussed
above
in the
section
titled
Independence,
we
apply
our
own
standards
when
assessing
the
independence
of
directors,
and
these
standards
also
take
into
account

consulting and advisory fees paid to the director, as well as the director's affiliations with the company and its subsidiaries and affiliates. We may recommend voting against compensation committee members who are not independent based on our standards.

INDEPENDENT
CHAIRMAN

Glass Lewis believes that separating the roles of CEO (or,

more rarely, another executive position) and chairman creates a better governance structure than a combined CEO/chairman position. An executive manages the business according to a course the board charts. Executives should report to the board regarding their performance in achieving goals set by the board. This is needlessly complicated when a CEO chairs the board, since a

CEO/chairman
presumably
will
have a
significant
influence
over
the
board.

While
many
companies
have
an
independent
lead or
presiding
director
who
performs
many
of the
same
functions
of an
independent
chairman
(e.g.,
setting
the
board
meeting
agenda),
we do
not
believe
this
alternate
form
of
independent
board
leadership
provides
as
robust
protection

for
shareholders
as an
independent
chairman.

8 With
a
staggered
board,
if the
affiliates
or
insiders
that we
believe
should
not be
on the
board
are not
up for
election,
we
will
express
our
concern
regarding
those
directors,
but we
will
not
recommend
voting
against
the
other
affiliates
or
insiders
who
are up
for
election
just to

achieve two-thirds independence. However, we will consider recommending voting against the directors subject to our concern at their next election if the issue giving rise to the concern is not resolved.

9 We will recommend voting against an audit committee member who owns 20% or more of the company's stock, and we believe that there should be a maximum

of one director (or no directors if the committee is comprised of less than three directors) who owns 20% or more of the company's stock on the compensation, nominating, and governance committees.

5

It can become difficult for a board to fulfill its role of overseer and policy setter when a CEO/chairman controls the agenda and the boardroom discussion. Such control can allow a CEO to have an entrenched position, leading to longer-than-optimal terms, fewer checks on management, less scrutiny of the business operation, and limitations on independent, shareholder-focused goal-setting by the

board.

A
CEO
should
set the
strategic
course
for the
company,
with
the
board's
approval,
and the
board
should
enable
the
CEO
to
carry
out the
CEO's
vision
for
accomplishing
the
board's
objectives.
Failure
to
achieve
the
board's
objectives
should
lead
the
board
to
replace
that
CEO
with
someone
in
whom

the board has confidence.

Likewise, an independent chairman can better oversee executives and set a pro-shareholder agenda without the management conflicts that a CEO and other executive insiders often face. Such oversight and concern for shareholders allows for a more proactive and effective board of directors that is better able to look

out for
the
interests
of
shareholders.

Further,
it is
the
board's
responsibility
to
select
a chief
executive
who
can
best
serve a
company
and its
shareholders

and to
replace
this
person
when
his or
her
duties
have
not
been
appropriately
fulfilled.
Such a
replacement
becomes
more
difficult
and
happens
less
frequently
when
the
chief
executive

is also
in the
position
of
overseeing
the
board.

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
the
installation
of an
independent
chairman
is
almost
always
a
positive
step
from a
corporate
governance
perspective
and
promotes
the
best
interests
of
shareholders.
Further,
the
presence
of an
independent
chairman
fosters
the
creation
of a
thoughtful
and
dynamic
board,

not dominated by the views of senior management. Encouragingly, many companies appear to be moving in this direction—one study even indicates that less than 12 percent of incoming CEOs in 2009 were awarded the chairman title, versus 48 percent as recently as 2002.¹⁰ Another study finds that 45 percent of S&P 500 boards now

separate the CEO and chairman roles, up from 23 percent in 2003, although the same study found that of those companies, only 25 percent have truly independent chairs.¹¹

We do not recommend that shareholders vote against CEOs who chair the board. However, we typically recommend that our clients support

separating the roles of chairman and CEO whenever that question is posed in a proxy (typically in the form of a shareholder proposal), as we believe that it is in the long-term best interests of the company and its shareholders.

Further, where the company has neither an independent chairman nor independent lead director, we will

recommend
voting
against
the
chair
of the
governance
committee.

PERFORMANCE

The
most
crucial
test of
a
board's
commitment
to the
company
and its
shareholders
lies in
the
actions
of the
board
and its
members.
We
look at
the
performance
of
these
individuals
as
directors
and
executives
of the
company
and of
other
companies
where

they
have
served.

We
find
that a
director's
past
conduct
is
often
indicative
of
future
conduct
and
performance.

We
often
find
directors
with a
history
of
overpaying
executives
or of
serving
on
boards
where
avoidable
disasters
have
occurred
serving
on the
boards
of
companies
with
similar
problems.
Glass
Lewis
has a
proprietary

database of directors serving at over 8,000 of the most widely held U.S. companies. We use this database to track the performance of directors across companies.

VOTING RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE BASIS OF PERFORMANCE

We typically recommend that shareholders vote against directors who have served on boards

or as executives of companies with records of poor performance, inadequate risk oversight, excessive compensation, audit- or accounting-related issues, and/or other indicators of mismanagement or

10 Ken Favaro, Per-Ola Karlsson and Gary Neilson. "CEO Succession 2000-2009: A Decade of Convergence and Compression." Booz & Company (from Strategy+Business, Issue 59,

Summer
2010).

11
Spencer
Stuart
Board
Index,
2013,
p. 5

6

		actions against the interests of shareholders. We will reevaluate such directors based on, among other factors, the length of time passed since the incident giving rise to the concern, shareholder support for the director, the severity of the issue, the director's role (e.g., committee membership), director tenure at the subject company, whether ethical lapses accompanied
--	--	--

the oversight lapse, and evidence of strong oversight at other companies.

Likewise, we examine the backgrounds of those who serve on key board committees to ensure that they have the required skills and diverse backgrounds to make informed judgments about the subject matter for which the committee is

responsible.

We believe shareholders should avoid electing directors who have a record of not fulfilling their responsibilities to shareholders at any company where they have held a board or executive position. We typically recommend voting against:

A director who fails to attend a minimum of 75% of board and 1. applicable committee meetings, calculated in the aggregate.¹²

2. A director who belatedly filed a

significant form(s) 4 or 5, or who has a pattern of late filings if the late filing was the director's fault (we look at these late filing situations on a case-by-case basis).

3. A director who is also the CEO of a company where a serious and material restatement has occurred after the CEO had previously certified the pre-restatement financial statements.

4. A director who has received two against recommendations from Glass Lewis for identical reasons within the prior year at different companies (the same situation must also apply at the company being analyzed).

5. All directors who served on the board if, for the last three years, the company's performance has been in the bottom quartile of the sector and the directors have not

taken reasonable steps to address the poor performance.

BOARD RESPONSIVENESS

Glass Lewis believes that any time 25% or more of shareholders vote contrary to the recommendation of management, the board should, depending on the issue, demonstrate some level of responsiveness to address the concerns of shareholders. These include instances when 25% or more

so, whether the board responded appropriately following the vote. While the 25% threshold alone will not automatically generate a negative vote recommendation from Glass Lewis on a future proposal (e.g., to recommend against a director nominee, against a say-on-pay proposal, etc.), it may be a contributing factor to our recommendation to vote against management's recommendation

in the event we determine that the board did not respond appropriately.

As a general framework, our evaluation of board responsiveness involves a review of publicly available disclosures (e.g., the proxy statement, annual report, 8-Ks, company website, etc.) released following the date of the company's last annual meeting up through the

publication date of our most current Proxy Paper. Depending on the specific issue, our focus typically includes, but is not limited to, the following:

At the board level, any changes in directorships, committee memberships, disclosure of related party transactions, meeting attendance, or other responsibilities;

12
However, where a director has served for less than one full

year,
we
will
typically
not
recommend
voting
against
for
failure
to
attend
75% of
meetings.
Rather,
we
will
note
the
poor
attendance
with a
recommendation
to
track
this
issue
going
forward.
We
will
also
refrain
from
recommending
to vote
against
directors
when
the
proxy
discloses
that
the
director
missed
the
meetings
due to
serious

illness
or
other
extenuating
circumstances.

7

Any revisions made to the company's articles of incorporation, bylaws or other governance documents;

Any press or news releases indicating changes in, or the adoption of, new company policies, business practices or special reports; and

Any modifications made to the design and structure of the company's compensation program, as well as an assessment of the company's engagement with shareholders on compensation issues as discussed in the CD&A, particularly following a material vote against a company's say-on-pay.

Our Proxy Paper analysis will include a case-by-case assessment of the specific elements of board responsiveness that we examined along with an explanation of how that assessment impacts our current vote recommendations.

THE
ROLE
OF A
COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN

Glass Lewis believes that a designated committee chairman maintains primary responsibility

for the actions of his or her respective committee. As such, many of our committee-specific vote recommendations are against the applicable committee chair rather than the entire committee (depending on the seriousness of the issue). However, in cases where we would ordinarily recommend voting against a committee chairman but the chair is not specified, we apply the following

general rules, which apply throughout our guidelines:

If there is no committee chair, we recommend voting against the longest-serving committee member or, if the longest-serving committee member cannot be determined, the longest-serving board member serving on the committee (i.e., in either case, the “senior director”); and

If there is no committee chair, but multiple senior directors serving on the committee, we recommend voting against both (or all) such senior directors.

In our view, companies

		<p>should provide clear disclosure of which director is charged with overseeing each committee. In cases where that simple framework is ignored and a reasonable analysis cannot determine which committee member is the designated leader, we believe shareholder action against the longest serving committee member(s) is warranted. Again, this only applies if we would</p>
--	--	--

ordinarily
recommend
voting
against
the
committee
chair
but
there is
either
no
such
position
or no
designated
director
in such
role.

On the
contrary,
in
cases
where
there is
a
designated
committee
chair
and the
recommendation
is to
vote
against
the
committee
chair,
but the
chair is
not up
for
election
because
the
board
is
staggered,
we do

not
recommend
voting
against
any
members
of the
committee
who
are up
for
election;
rather,
we
will
note
the
concern
with
regard
to the
committee
chair.

AUDIT
COMMITTEES
AND
PERFORMANCE

Audit
committees
play an
integral
role in
overseeing
the
financial
reporting
process
because
“[v]ibrant
and
stable
capital
markets
depend

on, among other things, reliable, transparent, and objective financial information to support an efficient and effective capital market process. The vital oversight role audit committees play in the process of producing financial information has never been more important.¹³

When assessing an audit committee's performance, we are aware that an audit

committee
does
not
prepare
financial
statements,
is not
responsible
for
making
the key
judgments
and
assumptions
that
affect
the
financial
statements,
and
does
not
audit
the
numbers
or the
disclosures
provided
to
investors.
Rather,
an
audit
committee
member
monitors
and
oversees
the
process
and
procedures
that
management
and
auditors
perform.
The
1999
Report

and
Recommendations
of the
Blue
Ribbon
Committee
on
Improving
the
Effectiveness
of
Corporate
Audit
Committees
stated
it best:

13
Audit
Committee
Effectiveness
– What
Works
Best.”
PricewaterhouseCoopers.
The
Institute
of
Internal
Auditors
Research
Foundation.
2005.

8

A proper and well-functioning system exists, therefore, when the three main groups responsible for financial reporting – the full board including the audit committee, financial management including the internal auditors, and the outside auditors – form a ‘three legged stool’ that supports responsible financial disclosure and active participatory oversight. However in the view of the

Committee, the audit committee must be 'first among equals' in this process, since the audit committee is an extension of the full board and hence the ultimate monitor of the process.

STANDARDS FOR ASSESSING THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

For an audit committee to function effectively on investors' behalf, it must include members

with sufficient knowledge to diligently carry out their responsibilities. In its audit and accounting recommendations, the Conference Board Commission on Public Trust and Private Enterprise said “members of the audit committee must be independent and have both knowledge and experience in auditing financial matters.”¹⁴

We are skeptical of audit committees

where there are members that lack expertise as a Certified Public Accountant (CPA), Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or corporate controller, or similar experience. While we will not necessarily recommend voting against members of an audit committee when such expertise is lacking, we are more likely to recommend voting against committee members when a problem

such as
a
restatement
occurs
and
such
expertise
is
lacking.

Glass
Lewis
generally
assesses
audit
committees
against
the
decisions
they
make
with
respect
to their
oversight
and
monitoring
role.
The
quality
and
integrity
of the
financial
statements
and
earnings
reports,
the
completeness
of
disclosures
necessary
for
investors
to
make
informed

decisions,
and the
effectiveness
of the
internal
controls
should
provide
reasonable
assurance
that
the
financial
statements
are
materially
free
from
errors.
The
independence
of the
external
auditors
and the
results
of their
work
all
provide
useful
information
by
which
to
assess
the
audit
committee.

When
assessing
the
decisions
and
actions
of the
audit

committee,
we
typically
defer
to its
judgment
and
generally
recommend
voting
in
favor
of its
members.
However,
we
will
consider
recommending
that
shareholders
vote
against
the
following:¹⁵

All members of
the audit
committee
when options
were
backdated,
there is a lack
of adequate
controls in
place, there
1. was a resulting
restatement,
and
disclosures
indicate there
was a lack of
documentation
with respect to
the option
grants.

2.

The audit committee chair, if the audit committee does not have a financial expert or the committee's financial expert does not have a demonstrable financial background sufficient to understand the financial issues unique to public companies.

The audit committee chair, if the audit committee did not meet at least four times during the year.

4. The audit committee chair, if the committee has less than three members.

5. Any audit committee member who sits on more than three public company audit committees, unless the audit committee member is a

retired CPA, CFO, controller or has similar experience, in which case the limit shall be four committees, taking time and availability into consideration including a review of the audit committee member's attendance at all board and committee meetings.¹⁶

14 Commission on Public Trust and Private Enterprise. The Conference Board. 2003.

15 As discussed under the section labeled "Committee Chairman," where the recommendation is to vote against

the
committee
chair
but the
chair is
not up
for
election
because
the
board
is
staggered,
we do
not
recommend
voting
against
the
members
of the
committee
who
are up
for
election;
rather,
we
will
note
the
concern
with
regard
to the
committee
chair.

16
Glass
Lewis
may
exempt
certain
audit
committee
members
from
the
above

threshold
if,
upon
further
analysis
of
relevant
factors
such as
the
director's
experience,
the
size,
industry-mix
and
location
of the
companies
involved
and the
director's
attendance
at all
the
companies,
we can
reasonably
determine
that
the
audit
committee
member
is
likely
not
hindered
by
multiple
audit
committee
commitments.

All members of an audit committee who are up for election and who served on the committee at the time of the audit, if audit and audit-related fees total one-third or less of the total fees billed by the auditor.

6. The audit committee chair when tax and/or other fees are greater than audit and audit-related fees paid to the auditor for more than one year in a row (in which case we also recommend against ratification of the auditor).

7. All members of an audit committee where non-audit fees include fees for tax services (including,

but not limited to, such things as tax avoidance or shelter schemes) for senior executives of the company. Such services are prohibited by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB").

All members of an audit committee that reappointed an auditor that we no longer consider to be independent for reasons unrelated to fee proportions.

10. All members of an audit committee when audit fees are excessively low, especially when compared with other companies in the same

industry.

The audit committee chair¹⁷ if the committee failed to put auditor ratification on the ballot for shareholder approval.

11. However, if the non-audit fees or tax fees exceed audit plus audit-related fees in either the current or the prior year, then Glass Lewis will recommend voting against the entire audit committee.

12. All members of an audit committee where the auditor has resigned and reported that a section 10A¹⁸ letter has been issued.

13. All members of an audit committee at a time when material accounting fraud

occurred at the company.¹⁹

14. All members of an audit committee at a time when annual and/or multiple quarterly financial statements had to be restated, and any of the following factors apply:

- The restatement involves fraud or manipulation by insiders;

- The restatement is accompanied by an SEC inquiry or investigation;

- The restatement involves revenue recognition;

- The restatement results in a greater than 5% adjustment to costs of goods sold,

operating
expense, or
operating
cash flows; or

The
restatement
results in a
greater than
5%
adjustment to
net income,
10%
adjustment to
assets or
shareholders
equity, or
cash flows
from financing
or investing
activities.

All members
of an audit
committee if
the company
repeatedly
fails to file its
financial
reports in a
timely
fashion. For
15. example, the
company has
filed two or
more
quarterly or
annual
financial
statements
late within the
last 5
quarters.

16. All members
of an audit
committee
when it has
been

disclosed that a law enforcement agency has charged the company and/or its employees with a violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA).

All members of an audit committee when the company has aggressive accounting 17. policies and/or poor disclosure or lack of sufficient transparency in its financial statements.

17 As discussed under the section labeled "Committee Chairman," in all cases, if the chair of the committee is not specified, we

recommend
voting
against
the
director
who
has
been
on the
committee
the
longest.

18
Auditors
are
required
to
report
all
potential
illegal
acts to
management
and the
audit
committee
unless
they
are
clearly
inconsequential
in
nature.
If the
audit
committee
or the
board
fails to
take
appropriate
action
on an
act that
has
been
determined
to be a
violation

of the law, the independent auditor is required to send a section 10A letter to the SEC. Such letters are rare and therefore we believe should be taken seriously.

19 Research indicates that revenue fraud now accounts for over 60% of SEC fraud cases, and that companies that engage in fraud experience significant

negative abnormal stock price declines—facing bankruptcy, delisting, and material asset sales at much higher rates than do non-fraud firms (Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. “Fraudulent Financial Reporting: 1998-2007.” May 2010).

10

18. All members of the audit committee when there is a disagreement with the auditor and the auditor resigns or is dismissed (e.g., the company receives an adverse opinion on its financial statements from the auditor).

19. All members of the audit committee if the contract with the auditor specifically limits the auditor's liability to the company for damages.²⁰

20. All members of the audit committee who served since the date of the company's last annual meeting, and when, since the last annual meeting, the company has reported a material

weakness that has not yet been corrected, or, when the company has an ongoing material weakness from a prior year that has not yet been corrected.

We also take a dim view of audit committee reports that are boilerplate, and which provide little or no information or transparency to investors. When a problem such as a material weakness, restatement or late filings occurs, we take

into consideration, in forming our judgment with respect to the audit committee, the transparency of the audit committee report.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE PERFORMANCE

Compensation committees have a critical role in determining the compensation of executives. This includes deciding the basis on which compensation is determined, as well as the amounts and

types of compensation to be paid. This process begins with the hiring and initial establishment of employment agreements, including the terms for such items as pay, pensions and severance arrangements. It is important in establishing compensation arrangements that compensation be consistent with, and based on the long-term economic performance of, the business's long-term shareholders returns.

Compensation committees are also responsible for the oversight of the transparency of compensation. This oversight includes disclosure of compensation arrangements, the matrix used in assessing pay for performance, and the use of compensation consultants. In order to ensure the independence of the board's compensation consultant, we believe the compensation committee should only engage a compensation

consultant
that is
not
also
providing
any
services
to the
company
or
management
apart
from
their
contract
with
the
compensation
committee.
It is
important
to
investors
that
they
have
clear
and
complete
disclosure
of all
the
significant
terms
of
compensation
arrangements
in
order
to
make
informed
decisions
with
respect
to the
oversight
and
decisions
of the

compensation committee.

Finally, compensation committees are responsible for oversight of internal controls over the executive compensation process.

This includes controls over gathering information used to determine compensation, establishment of equity award plans, and granting of equity awards.

For example, the use of a compensation consultant who maintains a business relationship

with company management may cause the committee to make decisions based on information that is compromised by the consultant's conflict of interests. Lax controls can also contribute to improper awards of compensation such as through granting of backdated or spring-loaded options, or granting of bonuses when triggers for bonus payments have not been

met.

Central to understanding the actions of a compensation committee is a careful review of the Compensation Discussion and Analysis (“CD&A”) report included in each company’s proxy. We review the CD&A in our evaluation of the overall compensation practices of a company, as overseen by the compensation committee. The CD&A is also integral to the evaluation of

compensation proposals at companies, such as advisory votes on executive compensation, which allow shareholders to vote on the compensation paid to a company's top executives.

20 The Council of Institutional Investors. "Corporate Governance Policies," p. 4, April 5, 2006; and "Letter from Council of Institutional Investors to the AICPA," November 8, 2006.

11

When assessing the performance of compensation committees, we will consider recommending that shareholders vote against the following:²¹

1. All members of a compensation committee during whose tenure the committee failed to address shareholder concerns following majority shareholder rejection of the say-on-pay proposal in the previous year. Where the proposal was approved but there was a significant shareholder vote (i.e., greater than 25% of votes cast) against the say-on-pay proposal in the prior year, if the board did not respond sufficiently to the vote including actively engaging shareholders on this issue, we will also consider recommending voting against the

chairman of the compensation committee or all members of the compensation committee, depending on the severity and history of the compensation problems and the level of shareholder opposition.

2. All members of the compensation committee who are up for election and served when the company failed to align pay with performance (e.g., a company receives an F grade in our pay-for-performance analysis) if shareholders are not provided with an advisory vote on executive compensation at the annual meeting.²²

3. Any member of the compensation committee who has served on the compensation committee of at least two other public companies that have consistently failed to align pay with performance and whose oversight of compensation at the company in question is suspect.

4. The compensation committee chair if

the company consistently has received deficient grades in our pay-for-performance analysis, and if during the past year the company performed the same as or worse than its peers.²³

All members of the compensation committee (during the relevant time period) if the

5. company entered into excessive employment agreements and/or severance agreements.

All members of the compensation committee when performance goals were changed (i.e., lowered) when

6. employees failed or were unlikely to meet original goals, or performance-based compensation was paid despite goals not being attained.

All members of the compensation committee if

7. excessive employee perquisites and benefits were allowed.

8. The compensation committee chair if the compensation committee did not

meet during the year.

All members of the compensation committee when the company repriced
9. options or completed a “self tender offer” without shareholder approval within the past two years.

All members of the compensation committee when
10. vesting of in-the-money options is accelerated.

All members of the compensation committee when option exercise prices were backdated. Glass
11. Lewis will recommend voting against an executive director who played a role in and participated in option backdating.

21 As discussed under the section labeled “Committee Chairman,” where the recommendation is to vote against

the
committee
chair
and the
chair is
not up
for
election
because
the
board
is
staggered,
we do
not
recommend
voting
against
any
members
of the
committee
who
are up
for
election;
rather,
we
will
note
the
concern
with
regard
to the
committee
chair.

22
Where
there
are
multiple
CEOs
in one
year,
we
will
consider
not

recommending
against
the
compensation
committee
but
will
defer
judgment
on
compensation
policies
and
practices
until
the
next
year or
a full
year
after
arrival
of the
new
CEO.
In
addition,
if a
company
provides
shareholders
with a
say-on-pay
proposal,
we
will
initially
only
recommend
voting
against
the
company's
say-on-pay
proposal
and
will
not
recommend
voting

against the members of the compensation committee unless there is a pattern of failing to align pay and performance and/or the company exhibits egregious compensation practices. However, if the company repeatedly fails to align pay and performance, we will then recommend against the members of the compensation committee in addition to recommending voting against the

say-on-pay
proposal.

23 In cases where a company has received two consecutive D grades, or if its grade improved from an F to a D in the most recent period, and during the most recent year the company performed better than its peers (based on our analysis), we refrain from recommending to vote against the compensation committee chair. In

addition,
if a
company
provides
shareholders
with a
say-on-pay
proposal
in this
instance,
we
will
consider
voting
against
the
advisory
vote
rather
than
the
compensation
committee
chair
unless
the
company
exhibits
unquestionably
egregious
practices

12. All members of the compensation committee when option exercise prices were spring-loaded or otherwise timed around the release of material information.

13. All members of the compensation committee when a new employment contract is given to an executive that does not include a clawback provision and the company had a material restatement, especially if the restatement was due to fraud.

14. The chair of the compensation committee where the CD&A provides insufficient or unclear information about performance metrics and goals, where the CD&A indicates that pay is not tied to performance, or where the compensation committee or management has excessive discretion to alter performance terms or increase amounts of awards in contravention of previously defined targets.

15. All members of the compensation committee during

whose tenure the committee failed to implement a shareholder proposal regarding a compensation-related issue, where the proposal received the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting shares at a shareholder meeting, and when a reasonable analysis suggests that the compensation committee (rather than the governance committee) should have taken steps to implement the request.²⁴

NOMINATING
AND
GOVERNANCE
COMMITTEE
PERFORMANCE

The nominating and governance committee, as an agent for the shareholders, is responsible for the governance by the board of the company and its

charged with these oversight functions; at others, the governance and nominating responsibilities are apportioned among two separate committees.)

Consistent with Glass Lewis' philosophy that boards should have diverse backgrounds and members with a breadth and depth of relevant experience, we believe that nominating and governance committees should consider

diversity when making director nominations within the context of each specific company and its industry. In our view, shareholders are best served when boards make an effort to ensure a constituency that is not only reasonably diverse on the basis of age, race, gender and ethnicity, but also on the basis of geographic knowledge, industry experience, board

tenure
and
culture.

Regarding
the
committee
responsible
for
governance,
we
will
consider
recommending
that
shareholders
vote
against
the
following:²⁵

1. All members
of the
governance
committee²⁶
during whose
tenure a
shareholder
proposal
relating to
important
shareholder
rights
received
support from
a majority of
the votes
cast
(excluding
abstentions
and broker
non-votes)
and the
board has
not begun to
implement or

enact the proposal's subject matter.²⁷ Examples of such shareholder proposals include those seeking a declassified board structure, a majority vote standard for director elections, or a right to call a special meeting. In determining whether a board has sufficiently implemented such a proposal, we will examine the quality of the right enacted or proffered by the board for any

24 In all other instances (i.e., a non-compensation-related shareholder proposal should have been implemented) we

recommend that shareholders vote against the members of the governance committee.

25 As discussed in the guidelines section labeled "Committee Chairman," where we would recommend to vote against the committee chair but the chair is not up for election because the board is staggered, we do not recommend voting against any members of the committee who are up for

election;
rather,
we
will
note
the
concern
with
regard
to the
committee
chair.

26 If
the
board
does
not
have a
committee
responsible
for
governance
oversight
and the
board
did not
implement
a
shareholder
proposal
that
received
the
requisite
support,
we
will
recommend
voting
against
the
entire
board.
If the
shareholder
proposal
at
issue
requested

that
the
board
adopt a
declassified
structure,
we
will
recommend
voting
against
all
director
nominees
up for
election.

27
Where
a
compensation-related
shareholder
proposal
should
have
been
implemented,
and
when a
reasonable
analysis
suggests
that
the
members
of the
compensation
committee
(rather
than
the
governance
committee)
bear
the
responsibility
for
failing
to
implement

the request, we recommend that shareholders only vote against members of the compensation committee.

13

conditions that may unreasonably interfere with the shareholders' ability to exercise the right (e.g., overly restrictive procedural requirements for calling a special meeting).

2. The governance committee chair,²⁸ when the chairman is not independent and an independent lead or presiding director has not been appointed.²⁹

3. In the absence of a nominating committee, the governance committee chair when there are less than five or the whole nominating committee when there are more than 20 members on the board.

4. The governance

committee chair, when the committee fails to meet at all during the year.

5. The governance committee chair, when for two consecutive years the company provides what we consider to be “inadequate” related party transaction disclosure (i.e., the nature of such transactions and/or the monetary amounts involved are unclear or excessively vague, thereby preventing a shareholder from being able to reasonably interpret the independence status of multiple directors above and beyond what the company maintains is compliant with SEC or applicable stock exchange

listing requirements).

The governance committee chair, when during the past year the board adopted a forum selection clause (i.e., an exclusive forum provision)³⁰ without

6. shareholder approval, or, if the board is currently seeking shareholder approval of a forum selection clause pursuant to a bundled bylaw amendment rather than as a separate proposal.

7. All members of the governance committee during whose tenure the board adopted, without shareholder approval, provisions in its charter or bylaws that, through rules on director compensation, may inhibit the ability of

shareholders
to nominate
directors.

In
addition,
we
may
recommend
that
shareholders
vote
against
the
chairman
of the
governance
committee,
or the
entire
committee,
where
the
board
has
amended
the
company's
governing
documents
to
reduce
or
remove
important
shareholder
rights,
or to
otherwise
impede
the
ability
of
shareholders
to
exercise
such
right,
and

has
done
so
without
seeking
shareholder
approval.
Examples
of
board
actions
that
may
cause
such a
recommendation
include:
the
elimination
of the
ability
of
shareholders
to call
a
special
meeting
or to
act by
written
consent;
an
increase
to the
ownership
threshold
required
for
shareholders
to call
a
special
meeting;
an
increase
to vote
requirements
for
charter
or

bylaw amendments; the adoption of provisions that limit the ability of shareholders to pursue full legal recourse—such as bylaws that require arbitration of shareholder claims or that require shareholder plaintiffs to pay the company’s legal expenses in the absence of a court victory (i.e., “fee-shifting” or “loser pays” bylaws); the adoption of a classified board

structure;
and the
elimination
of the
ability
of
shareholders
to
remove
a
director
without
cause.

Regarding
the
nominating
committee,
we
will
consider
recommending
that
shareholders
vote
against
the
following:³¹

1. All members
of the
nominating
committee,
when the
committee
nominated or
renominated
an individual
who had a
significant
conflict of
interest or
whose past
actions
demonstrated
a lack of

integrity or inability to represent shareholder interests.

28 As discussed in the guidelines section labeled "Committee Chairman," if the committee chair is not specified, we recommend voting against the director who has been on the committee the longest. If the longest-serving committee member cannot be determined, we will recommend voting against the longest-serving board member

serving on the committee.

29 We believe that one independent individual should be appointed to serve as the lead or presiding director. When such a position is rotated among directors from meeting to meeting, we will recommend voting against the governance committee chair as we believe the lack of fixed lead or presiding director means that, effectively,

the board does not have an independent board leader.

30 A forum selection clause is a bylaw provision stipulating that a certain state, typically where the company is incorporated, which is most often Delaware, shall be the exclusive forum for all intra-corporate disputes (e.g., shareholder derivative actions, assertions of claims of a breach of fiduciary duty,

etc.).
Such a
clause
effectively
limits
a
shareholder's
legal
remedy
regarding
appropriate
choice
of
venue
and
related
relief
offered
under
that
state's
laws
and
rulings.

31 As
discussed
in the
guidelines
section
labeled
"Committee
Chairman,"
where
we
would
recommend
to vote
against
the
committee
chair
but the
chair is
not up
for
election
because
the
board

is staggered, we do not recommend voting against any members of the committee who are up for election; rather, we will note the concern with regard to the committee chair.

The nominating committee chair, if the
2. nominating committee did not meet during the year.

In the absence of a governance committee, the nominating committee chair³² when the chairman is not independent, and an independent lead or presiding director has not been appointed.³³
3.

The nominating committee chair, when there are less than five or the whole
4. nominating committee when there are more than 20 members on the board.³⁴

5. The nominating committee chair, when a director received a

greater than 50% against vote the prior year and not only was the director not removed, but the issues that raised shareholder concern were not corrected.³⁵

BOARD-LEVEL RISK MANAGEMENT OVERSIGHT

Glass Lewis evaluates the risk management function of a public company board on a strictly case-by-case basis. Sound risk management, while necessary at all companies, is particularly important at financial firms

which inherently maintain significant exposure to financial risk. We believe such financial firms should have a chief risk officer reporting directly to the board and a dedicated risk committee or a committee of the board charged with risk oversight. Moreover, many non-financial firms maintain strategies which involve a high level of exposure to financial risk. Similarly,

since many non-financial firms have complex hedging or trading strategies, those firms should also have a chief risk officer and a risk committee.

Our views on risk oversight are consistent with those expressed by various regulatory bodies. In its December 2009 Final Rule release on Proxy Disclosure Enhancements, the SEC noted

that risk oversight is a key competence of the board and that additional disclosures would improve investor and shareholder understanding of the role of the board in the organization's risk management practices. The final rules, which became effective on February 28, 2010, now explicitly require companies and mutual funds to describe (while allowing for some

degree of flexibility) the board's role in the oversight of risk.

When analyzing the risk management practices of public companies, we take note of any significant losses or writedowns on financial assets and/or structured transactions.

In cases where a company has disclosed a sizable loss or writedown, and where we find

that
the
company's
board-level
risk
committee's
poor
oversight
contributed
to the
loss,
we
will
recommend
that
shareholders
vote
against
such
committee
members
on that
basis.
In
addition,
in
cases
where
a
company
maintains
a
significant
level
of
financial
risk
exposure
but
fails to
disclose
any
explicit
form
of
board-level
risk
oversight
(committee
or

otherwise)³⁶,
we
will
consider
recommending
to vote
against
the
chairman
of the
board
on that
basis.
However,
we
generally
would
not
recommend
voting
against
a
combined
chairman/
CEO,
except
in
egregious
cases.

OTHER
CONSIDERATIONS

In
addition
to the
three
key
characteristics
– independence,
performance,
experience
– that
we use
to
evaluate

board members, we consider conflict-of-interest issues as well as the size of the board of directors when making voting recommendations.

32 As discussed under the section labeled "Committee Chairman," if the committee chair is not specified, we will recommend voting against the director who has been on the committee the longest. If the longest-serving

committee
member
cannot
be
determined,
we
will
recommend
voting
against
the
longest-serving
board
member
on the
committee.

33 In
the
absence
of both
a
governance
and a
nominating
committee,
we
will
recommend
voting
against
the
chairman
of the
board
on this
basis,
unless
if the
chairman
also
serves
as the
CEO,
in
which
case
we
will
recommend

voting against the longest-serving director.

34 In the absence of both a governance and a nominating committee,

we will recommend voting against the chairman of the board on this basis, unless if the chairman also serves as the CEO, in which case we will recommend voting against the the longest-serving director.

we will recommend voting against the chairman of the board on this basis, unless if the chairman also serves as the CEO, in which case we will recommend voting against the the longest-serving director.

we will recommend voting against the chairman of the board on this basis, unless if the chairman also serves as the CEO, in which case we will recommend voting against the the longest-serving director.

we will recommend voting against the chairman of the board on this basis, unless if the chairman also serves as the CEO, in which case we will recommend voting against the the longest-serving director.

35 Considering that shareholder discontent

		clearly relates to the director who received a greater than 50% against vote rather than the nominating chair, we review the severity of the issue(s) that initially raised shareholder concern as well as company responsiveness to such matters, and will only recommend voting against the nominating chair if a reasonable analysis suggests that it would be
--	--	---

most appropriate. In rare cases, we will consider recommending against the nominating chair when a director receives a substantial (i.e., 25% or more) vote against based on the same analysis.

36 A committee responsible for risk management could be a dedicated risk committee, the audit committee, or the finance committee, depending on a given company's board structure and

method
of
disclosure.
At
some
companies,
the
entire
board
is
charged
with
risk
management.

15

Conflicts
of
Interest

We believe board members should be wholly free of identifiable and substantial conflicts of interest, regardless of the overall level of independent directors on the board. Accordingly, we recommend that shareholders vote against the following types of directors:

1. A CFO who is on the board:
In our view, the CFO holds a unique position relative to

financial reporting and disclosure to shareholders. Due to the critical importance of financial disclosure and reporting, we believe the CFO should report to the board and not be a member of it.

2. A director who is on an excessive number of boards: We will typically recommend voting against a director who serves as an executive officer of any public company while serving on more than two other public company boards and any other director who serves on more than six public company boards.³⁷ Academic literature suggests that one board takes up approximately 200 hours per year of each member's time. We believe this

limits the number of boards on which directors can effectively serve, especially executives at other companies.³⁸ Further, we note a recent study has shown that the average number of outside board seats held by CEOs of S&P 500 companies is 0.6, down from 0.7 in 2008 and 1.0 in 2003.³⁹

3. A director who provides — or a director who has an immediate family member who provides — material consulting or other material professional services to the company. These services may include legal, consulting, or financial services. We question the need for the company to have consulting relationships with its

directors. We view such relationships as creating conflicts for directors, since they may be forced to weigh their own interests against shareholder interests when making board decisions. In addition, a company's decisions regarding where to turn for the best professional services may be compromised when doing business with the professional services firm of one of the company's directors.

4. A director, or a director who has an immediate family member, engaging in airplane, real estate, or similar deals, including perquisite-type grants from the company, amounting to more than \$50,000.

Directors who receive these sorts of payments from the company will have to make unnecessarily complicated decisions that may pit their interests against shareholder interests.

Interlocking directorships: CEOs or other top executives who serve on each other's boards create an interlock
5. that poses conflicts that should be avoided to ensure the promotion of shareholder interests above all else.⁴⁰

6. All board members who served at a time when a poison pill with a term of longer than one year was adopted without shareholder approval within the prior twelve months.⁴¹ In the event a board is

classified and shareholders are therefore unable to vote against all directors, we will recommend voting against the remaining directors the next year they are up for a shareholder vote. If a poison pill with a term of one year or less was adopted without shareholder approval, and without adequate justification, we will consider recommending that shareholders vote against all members of the governance committee. If the board has, without seeking shareholder approval, and without adequate justification, extended the term of a poison pill by one year or less in two consecutive years, we will consider recommending that shareholders

vote against
the entire
board.

37
Glass
Lewis
will
not
recommend
voting
against
the
director
at the
company
where
he or
she
serves
as an
executive
officer,
only at
the
other
public
companies
where
he or
she
serves
on the
board.

38 Our
guidelines
are
similar
to the
standards
set
forth
by the
NACD
in its
“Report
of the

NACD
Blue
Ribbon
Commission
on
Director
Professionalism,”
2001
Edition,
pp.
14-15
(also
cited
approvingly
by the
Conference
Board
in its
“Corporate
Governance
Best
Practices:
A
Blueprint
for the
Post-Enron
Era,”
2002,
p. 17),
which
suggested
that
CEOs
should
not
serve
on
more
than 2
additional
boards,
persons
with
full-time
work
should
not
serve
on
more

than 4 additional boards, and others should not serve on more than six boards.

39 Spencer Stuart Board Index, 2013, p. 6.

40 We do not apply a look-back period for this situation. The interlock policy applies to both public and private companies. We will also evaluate multiple board interlocks among non-insiders (i.e., multiple directors

serving on the same boards at other companies), for evidence of a pattern of poor oversight.

41
Refer to Section V. Governance Structure and the Shareholder Franchise for further discussion of our policies regarding anti-takeover measures, including poison pills.

16

Size of
the
Board
of
Directors

While
we do
not
believe
there is
a
universally
applicable
optimum
board
size,
we do
believe
boards
should
have at
least
five
directors
to
ensure
sufficient
diversity
in
decision-making
and to
enable
the
formation
of key
board
committees
with
independent
directors.
Conversely,
we
believe
that
boards
with
more

				than 20 members will typically suffer under the weight of “too many cooks in the kitchen” and have difficulty reaching consensus and making timely decisions. Sometimes the presence of too many voices can make it difficult to draw on the wisdom and experience in the room by virtue of the need to limit the discussion so that each
--	--	--	--	--

voice
may be
heard.

To that
end,
we
typically
recommend
voting
against
the
chairman
of the
nominating
committee
at a
board
with
fewer
than
five
directors.
With
boards
consisting
of
more
than
20
directors,
we
typically
recommend
voting
against
all
members
of the
nominating
committee
(or the
governance
committee,
in the
absence
of a
nominating

committee).⁴²

**CONTROLLED
COMPANIES**

We believe controlled companies warrant certain exceptions to our independence standards.

The board's function is to protect shareholder interests; however, when an individual, entity (or group of shareholders party to a formal agreement) owns more than 50% of the voting shares, the interests of the majority

of
shareholders
are the
interests
of that
entity
or
individual.
Consequently,
Glass
Lewis
does
not
apply
our
usual
two-thirds
board
independence
rule
and
therefore
we
will
not
recommend
voting
against
boards
whose
composition
reflects
the
makeup
of the
shareholder
population.

Independence
Exceptions

The
independence
exceptions
that we
make

for controlled companies are as follows:

We do not require that controlled companies have boards that are at least two-thirds independent. So long as the

1. insiders and/or affiliates are connected with the controlling entity, we accept the presence of non-independent board members.

2. The compensation committee and nominating and governance committees do not need to consist solely of independent directors.

- We believe that standing nominating and corporate governance committees at controlled companies are unnecessary. Although having a committee charged with

the duties of searching for, selecting, and nominating independent directors can be beneficial, the unique composition of a controlled company's shareholder base makes such committees weak and irrelevant.

- Likewise, we believe that independent compensation committees at controlled companies are unnecessary. Although independent directors are the best choice for approving and monitoring senior executives' pay, controlled companies serve a unique shareholder population whose voting power ensures the protection of its interests. As such, we believe that having affiliated directors on a controlled

company's compensation committee is acceptable. However, given that a controlled company has certain obligations to minority shareholders we feel that an insider should not serve on the compensation committee. Therefore, Glass Lewis will recommend voting against any insider (the CEO or otherwise) serving on the compensation committee.

3. Controlled companies do not need an independent chairman or an independent lead or presiding director. Although an independent director in a position of authority on the board —such as chairman or

presiding
director – can
best carry
out the
board's
duties,
controlled

42 The
Conference
Board,
at p.
23 in
its
May
2003
report
“Corporate
Governance
Best
Practices,
Id.,”
quotes
one of
its
roundtable
participants
as
stating,
“[w]hen
you’ve
got a
20 or
30
person
corporate
board,
it’s one
way of
assuring
that
nothing
is ever
going
to
happen
that
the

CEO
doesn't
want
to
happen.”

17

companies
serve a
unique
shareholder
population
whose
voting
power
ensures
the
protection
of its
interests.

Size of
the
Board
of
Directors

We
have
no
board
size
requirements
for
controlled
companies.

Audit
Committee
Independence

Despite
a
controlled
company's
status,
unlike
for the
other

key committees, we nevertheless believe that audit committees should consist solely of independent directors. Regardless of a company's controlled status, the interests of all shareholders must be protected by ensuring the integrity and accuracy of the company's financial statements. Allowing affiliated directors to oversee the preparation of financial reports could create an insurmountable

conflict
of
interest.

**SIGNIFICANT
SHAREHOLDERS**

Where
an
individual
or
entity
holds
between
20-50%
of a
company's
voting
power,
we
believe
it is
reasonable
to
allow
proportional
representation
on the
board
and
committees
(excluding
the
audit
committee)
based
on the
individual
or
entity's
percentage
of
ownership.

EXCEPTIONS
FOR
RECENT
IPOs

We believe companies that have recently completed an initial public offering (“IPO”) should be allowed adequate time to fully comply with marketplace listing requirements as well as to meet basic corporate governance standards. We believe a one-year grace period immediately following the date of a company’s IPO is

				sufficient time for most companies to comply with all relevant regulatory requirements and to meet such corporate governance standards. Except in egregious cases, Glass Lewis refrains from issuing voting recommendations on the basis of corporate governance best practices (e.g., board independence, committee membership and structure, meeting attendance, etc.) during the one-year period
--	--	--	--	--

following
an
IPO.

However,
two
specific
cases
warrant
strong
shareholder
action
against
the
board
of a
company
that
completed
an IPO
within
the
past
year:

1. Adoption of an anti-takeover provision such as a poison pill or classified board: In cases where a board adopts an anti-takeover provision preceding an IPO, we will consider recommending to vote against the members of the board who served when it was adopted if the board: (i) did not also

commit to submit the anti-takeover provision to a shareholder vote within 12 months of the IPO; or (ii) did not provide a sound rationale for adopting the anti-takeover provision (such as a sunset for the pill of three years or less). In our view, adopting such an anti-takeover device unfairly penalizes future shareholders who (except for electing to buy or sell the stock) are unable to weigh in on a matter that could potentially negatively impact their ownership interest. This notion is strengthened when a board adopts a classified board with an infinite duration or a poison pill with a five to ten year term immediately prior to having a public

shareholder base so as to insulate management for a substantial amount of time while postponing and/or avoiding allowing public shareholders the ability to vote on the anti-takeover provision adoption. Such instances are indicative of boards that may subvert shareholders' best interests following their IPO.

2. Adoption of an exclusive forum provision or fee-shifting bylaw: Consistent with our general approach to boards that adopt exclusive forum provisions or fee-shifting bylaws without shareholder approval (refer to our discussion of nominating and governance committee performance in Section I of the guidelines), we

believe shareholders should hold members of the governance committee responsible. In cases where a board adopts an exclusive forum provision for inclusion in a company's charter or bylaws before the company's IPO, we will recommend voting against the chairman of the governance committee, or, in the absence

of such a committee, the chairman of the board, who served during the period of time when the provision was adopted. However given the even stronger impediment on shareholder legal recourse of a fee-shifting bylaw, in cases where a board adopts such a bylaw before the company's IPO, we will recommend voting against the entire

governance committee, or, in the absence of such a committee, the chairman of the board, who served during the period of time when the provision was adopted.

In addition, shareholders should also be wary of companies that adopt supermajority voting requirements before their IPO. Absent explicit provisions in the articles or bylaws stipulating

that certain policies will be phased out over a certain period of time (e.g., a predetermined declassification of the board, a planned separation of the chairman and CEO, etc.) long-term shareholders could find themselves in the predicament of having to attain a supermajority vote to approve future proposals seeking to eliminate such policies.

DUAL-LISTED COMPANIES

For those companies whose shares trade on exchanges in multiple countries, and which may seek shareholder approval of proposals in accordance with varying exchange- and country-specific rules, we will apply the governance standards most relevant in each situation. We will consider a number of factors in determining which Glass

Lewis
country-specific
policy
to
apply,
including
but not
limited
to: (i)
the
corporate
governance
structure
and
features
of the
company
including
whether
the
board
structure
is
unique
to a
particular
market;
(ii) the
nature
of the
proposals;
(iii)
the
location
of the
company's
primary
listing,
if one
can be
determined;
(iv) the
regulatory/governance
regime
that
the
board
is
reporting
against;

and (v)
the
availability
and
completeness
of the
company's
SEC
filings.

MUTUAL
FUND
BOARDS

Mutual
funds,
or
investment
companies,
are
structured
differently
from
regular
public
companies
(i.e.,
operating
companies).
Typically,
members
of a
fund's
adviser
are on
the
board
and
management
takes
on a
different
role
from
that of
regular

public companies.

Thus, we focus on a short list of requirements, although many of our guidelines remain the same.

The following mutual fund policies are similar to the policies for regular public companies:

- Size of the board of directors: The board should
1. be made up of between five and twenty directors.
 2. The CFO on the board:
Neither the CFO of the fund nor the

CFO of the fund's registered investment adviser should serve on the board.

Independence of the audit committee:
The audit committee should consist solely of independent directors.

Audit committee financial expert: At least one member of the audit committee should be designated as the audit committee financial expert.

The following differences from regular public companies apply at mutual funds:

1. Independence of the board:

We believe that three-fourths of an investment company's board should be made up of independent directors. This is consistent with a proposed SEC rule on investment company boards. The Investment Company Act requires 40% of the board to be independent, but in 2001, the SEC amended the Exemptive Rules to require that a majority of a mutual fund board be independent. In 2005, the SEC proposed increasing the independence threshold to 75%. In 2006, a federal appeals court ordered that this rule amendment be put back out for public comment, putting it back into "proposed rule" status.

Since mutual fund boards play a vital role in overseeing the relationship between the fund and its investment manager, there is greater need for independent oversight than there is for an operating company board.

When the auditor is not up for ratification: We do not recommend voting against the audit committee if the auditor is not up for ratification. Due to the different legal structure of an investment company

2. compared to an operating company, the auditor for the investment company (i.e., mutual fund) does not conduct the same level of financial review for each investment company as for an operating company.

3. Non-independent chairman: The SEC has proposed that the chairman of the fund board be independent. We agree that the roles of a mutual fund's chairman and CEO should be separate. Although we believe this would be best at all companies, we recommend voting against the chairman of an investment company's nominating committee as well as the chairman of the board if the chairman and CEO of a mutual fund are the same person and the fund does not have an independent lead or presiding director. Seven former SEC commissioners support the appointment of an independent chairman and we agree with them that "an independent

board chairman would be better able to create conditions favoring the long-term interests of fund shareholders than would a chairman who is an executive of the adviser.” (See the comment letter sent to the SEC in support of the proposed rule at <http://www.sec.gov/news/studies/indchair.pdf>)

Multiple funds overseen by the same director: Unlike service on a public company board, mutual fund boards require much less of a time commitment. Mutual fund directors typically serve on dozens of other mutual fund boards, often within the same fund complex. The Investment Company Institute’s (“ICI”) Overview of Fund Governance Practices, 1994-2012, 4. indicates that the average number of funds served by an independent director in 2012 was 53. Absent evidence that a specific director is hindered from being an effective board member at a fund due to service on other funds’ boards, we refrain from maintaining a cap on the number of outside mutual fund boards that we believe a director can serve on.

DECLASSIFIED
BOARDS

Glass Lewis favors the repeal of staggered boards and the annual election of directors. We believe staggered boards are less accountable to shareholders than boards that are elected annually. Furthermore, we feel the annual election of directors encourages board members to focus on shareholder interests.

Empirical studies

have shown:
(i) staggered boards are associated with a reduction in a firm's valuation;
and (ii) in the context of hostile takeovers, staggered boards operate as a takeover defense, which entrenches management, discourages potential acquirers, and delivers a lower return to target shareholders.

In our view, there is no evidence to demonstrate that staggered

boards improve shareholder returns in a takeover context. Some research has indicated that shareholders are worse off when a staggered board blocks a transaction; further, when a staggered board negotiates a friendly transaction, no statistically significant difference in premium occurs.⁴³ Additional research found that charter-based staggered boards “reduce the market value of a firm

by 4%
to 6%
of its
market
capitalization”
and
that
“staggered
boards
bring
about
and
not
merely
reflect
this
reduction
in
market
value.”^{#4}
A
subsequent
study
reaffirmed
that
classified
boards
reduce
shareholder
value,
finding
“that
the
ongoing
process
of
dismantling
staggered
boards,
encouraged
by
institutional
investors,
could
well
contribute
to
increasing
shareholder
wealth.”^{#5}

43
Lucian
Bebchuk
John
Coates
IV,
Guhan
Subramanian,
“The
Powerful
Antitakeover
Force
of
Staggered
Boards:
Further
Findings
and a
Reply
to
Symposium
Participants,”
55
Stanford
Law
Review
885-917
(2002).

44
Lucian
Bebchuk
Alma
Cohen,
“The
Costs
of
Entrenched
Boards”
(2004).

45
Lucian
Bebchuk
Alma
Cohen
and

Charles
C.Y.
Wang,
“Staggered
Boards
and the
Wealth
of
Shareholders:
Evidence
from a
Natural
Experiment,”
SSRN:
<http://ssrn.com/abstract=1706806>
(2010),
p. 26.

20

Shareholders have increasingly come to agree with this view. In 2013, 91% of S&P 500 companies had declassified boards, up from approximately 40% a decade ago.⁴⁶ Management proposals to declassify boards are approved with near unanimity and shareholder proposals on the topic also receive strong shareholder support; in 2014, shareholder proposals requesting that

companies
declassify
their
boards
received
average
support
of 84%
(excluding
abstentions
and
broker
non-votes),
whereas
in
1987,
only
16.4%
of
votes
cast
favored
board
declassification.⁴⁷
Further,
a
growing
number
of
companies,
nearly
half of
all
those
targeted
by
shareholder
proposals
requesting
that all
directors
stand
for
election
annually,
either
recommended
shareholders
support
the

proposal
or
made
no
recommendation,
a
departure
from
the
more
traditional
management
recommendation
to vote
against
shareholder
proposals.

Given
our
belief
that
declassified
boards
promote
director
accountability,
the
empirical
evidence
suggesting
staggered
boards
reduce
a
company's
value
and the
established
shareholder
opposition
to such
a
structure,
Glass
Lewis
supports
the

declassification
of
boards
and the
annual
election
of
directors.

MANDATORY
DIRECTOR
TERM
AND
AGE
LIMITS

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
director
age
and
term
limits
typically
are not
in
shareholders'
best
interests.
Too
often
age
and
term
limits
are
used
by
boards
as a
crutch
to
remove
board

members who have served for an extended period of time. When used in that fashion, they are indicative of a board that has a difficult time making “tough decisions.”

Academic literature suggests that there is no evidence of a correlation between either length of tenure or age and director performance. On occasion, term limits

can be used as a means to remove a director for boards that are unwilling to police their membership and to enforce turnover. Some shareholders support term limits as a way to force change when boards are unwilling to do so.

While we understand that age limits can be a way to force change where

boards are unwilling to make changes on their own, the long-term impact of age limits restricts experienced and potentially valuable board members from service through an arbitrary means. Further, age limits unfairly imply that older (or, in rare cases, younger) directors cannot contribute to company oversight.

In our view, a director's

experience
can be
a
valuable
asset
to
shareholders
because
of the
complex,
critical
issues
that
boards
face.
However,
we
support
routine
director
evaluation,
preferably
performed
independently
by an
external
firm,
and
periodic
board
refreshment
to
foster
the
sharing
of new
perspectives
in the
boardroom
and the
generation
of new
ideas
and
business
strategies.
Further,
we
believe
the

			board should evaluate the need for changes to board composition based on an analysis of skills and experience necessary for the company, as well as the results of an independent board evaluation, instead of relying on arbitrary age or tenure limits. When necessary, shareholders can address concerns regarding proper board composition through director elections
--	--	--	---

We believe that shareholders are better off monitoring the board's approach to corporate governance and the board's stewardship of company performance rather than imposing inflexible rules that don't necessarily correlate with returns or benefits for shareholders.

However, if a board adopts term/age limits, it should follow through and not

waive such limits. If the board waives its term/age limits, Glass Lewis will consider recommending shareholders vote against the nominating and/or governance committees, unless the rule was waived with sufficient explanation, such as consummation of a corporate transaction like a merger.

46
Spencer
Stuart
Board
Index,
2013,
p. 4

47
Lucian
Bebchuk,
John
Coates
IV and
Guhan
Subramanian,
“The
Powerful
Antitakeover
Force
of
Staggered
Boards:
Theory,
Evidence,
and
Policy”.

21

PROXY
ACCESS

In lieu of running their own contested election, proxy access would not only allow certain shareholders to nominate directors to company boards but the shareholder nominees would be included on the company's ballot, significantly enhancing the ability of shareholders to play a meaningful role in selecting their representatives.
Glass
Lewis

generally supports affording shareholders the right to nominate director candidates to management's proxy as a means to ensure that significant, long-term shareholders have an ability to nominate candidates to the board.

Companies generally seek shareholder approval to amend company bylaws to adopt proxy access in response to shareholder engagement or

pressure, usually in the form of a shareholder proposal requesting proxy access, although some companies may adopt some elements of proxy access without prompting. Glass Lewis considers several factors when evaluating whether to support proposals for companies to adopt proxy access including the specified minimum ownership and holding requirement for shareholders to

nominate one or more directors, as well as company size, performance and responsiveness to shareholders.

For a discussion of recent regulatory events in this area, along with a detailed overview of the Glass Lewis approach to Shareholder Proposals regarding Proxy Access, refer to Glass Lewis' *Proxy Paper Guidelines for Shareholder Initiatives*, available at www.glasslewis.com.

MAJORITY
VOTE
FOR
THE
ELECTION
OF
DIRECTORS

In stark contrast to the failure of shareholder access to gain acceptance, majority voting for the election of directors is fast becoming the de facto standard in corporate board elections. In our view, the majority voting proposals are an effort to make the case for

shareholder
impact
on
director
elections
on a
company-specific
basis.

While
this
proposal
would
not
give
shareholders
the
opportunity
to
nominate
directors
or lead
to
elections
where
shareholders
have a
choice
among
director
candidates,
if
implemented,
the
proposal
would
allow
shareholders
to have
a voice
in
determining
whether
the
nominees
proposed
by the
board

should actually serve as the overseer-representatives of shareholders in the boardroom. We believe this would be a favorable outcome for shareholders.

During the first half of 2014, Glass Lewis tracked approximately 28 shareholder proposals seeking to require a majority vote to elect directors at annual meetings in the U.S. While this is roughly on par

with what we have reviewed in each of the past several years, it is a sharp contrast to the 147 proposals tracked during all of 2006. This large drop in the number of proposals being submitted in recent years compared to 2006 is a result of many companies having already adopted some form of majority voting, including approximately 84% of

companies
in the
S&P
500
Index,
up
from
56% in
2008.⁴⁸

Investors
are
also
increasingly
supporting
this
measure.
During
the
2014
proxy
season,
shareholder
proposals
requesting
that
companies
adopt a
majority
voting
standard
for
director
elections
received,
on
average,
59%
shareholder
support
(excluding
abstentions
and
broker
non-votes).
Further,
nearly
half of

these resolutions received majority shareholder support and a number of companies either recommended shareholders vote in favor of or did not make a recommendation for how shareholders should vote on these proposals.

THE PLURALITY VOTE STANDARD

Today, most US companies still elect directors by a plurality vote standard. Under that

standard, if one shareholder holding only one share votes in favor of a nominee (including that director, if the director is a shareholder), that nominee "wins" the election and assumes a seat on the board. The common concern among companies with a plurality voting standard is the possibility that one or more directors would not receive a majority of

				votes, resulting in “failed elections”
--	--	--	--	--

				48 Spencer Stuart Board Index, 2013, p. 13
--	--	--	--	--

				22
--	--	--	--	----

ADVANTAGES
OF A
MAJORITY
VOTE
STANDARD

If a majority vote standard were implemented, a nominee would have to receive the support of a majority of the shares voted in order to be elected. Thus, shareholders could collectively vote to reject a director they believe will not pursue their best interests. Given that so few directors (less

than 100 a year) do not receive majority support from shareholders, we think that a majority vote standard is reasonable since it will neither result in many failed director elections nor reduce the willingness of qualified shareholder-focused directors to serve in the future. Further, most directors who fail to receive a majority shareholder vote in favor of their

election
do not
step
down,
underscoring
the
need
for
true
majority
voting.

We
believe
that a
majority
vote
standard
will
likely
lead to
more
attentive
directors.
Although
shareholders
only
rarely
fail to
support
directors,
the
occasional
majority
vote
against
a
director's
election
will
likely
deter
the
election
of
directors
with a
record

of ignoring shareholder interests. Glass Lewis will therefore generally support proposals calling for the election of directors by a majority vote, excepting contested director elections

In response to the high level of support majority voting has garnered, many companies have voluntarily taken steps to implement majority voting or modified approaches

to majority voting. These steps range from a modified approach requiring directors that receive a majority of withheld votes to resign (i.e., a resignation policy) to actually requiring a majority vote of outstanding shares to elect directors.

We feel that the modified approach does not go far enough because requiring a director

to resign is not the same as requiring a majority vote to elect a director and does not allow shareholders a definitive voice in the election process. Further, under the modified approach, the corporate governance committee could reject a resignation and, even if it accepts the resignation, the corporate governance committee decides on the director's replacement. And

since the modified approach is usually adopted as a policy by the board or a board committee, it could be altered by the same board or committee at any time.

Transparency
and Integrity
II. in Financial
Reporting

AUDITOR
RATIFICATION

The auditor's role as gatekeeper is crucial in ensuring the integrity and transparency of the financial information necessary for protecting shareholder value. Shareholders rely on the auditor to ask tough questions and to do a thorough analysis of a company's books to ensure that the information

provided to shareholders is complete, accurate, fair, and that it is a reasonable representation of a company's financial position. The only way shareholders can make rational investment decisions is if the market is equipped with accurate information about a company's fiscal health. As stated in the October 6, 2008 Final Report of the Advisory Committee on Auditing

Profession
to the
U.S.
Department
of the
Treasury

*“The
auditor
is
expected
to offer
critical
and
objective
judgment
on the
financial
matters
under
consideration,
and
actual
and
perceived
absence
of
conflicts
is
critical
to that
expectation.
The
Committee
believes
that
auditors,
investors
public
companies,
and
other
market
participants
must
understand
the
independence*

*requirements
and
their
objectives,
and
that
auditors
must
adopt
a
mindset
of
skepticism
when
facing
situations
that
may
compromise
their
independence.”*

As
such,
shareholders
should
demand
an
objective,
competent
and
diligent
auditor
who
performs
at or
above
professional
standards
at
every
company
in
which
the
investors
hold
an

interest.
Like
directors,
auditors
should
be free
from
conflicts
of
interest
and
should
avoid
situations
requiring
a
choice
between
the
auditor's
interests
and the
public's
interests.
Almost
without
exception,
shareholders
should
be able
to
annually
review
an
auditor's
performance
and to
annually
ratify a
board's
auditor
selection.
Moreover,
in
October
2008,
the
Advisory
Committee
on the

Auditing
Profession
went
even
further,
and
recommended
that “to
further
enhance
audit
committee
oversight
and
auditor
accountability
...
disclosure
in the
company
proxy
statement
regarding
shareholder
ratification
[should]
include
the
name(s)
of the
senior
auditing
partner(s)
staffed
on the
engagement.”⁴⁹

On
August
16,
2011,
the
PCAOB
issued
a
Concept
Release
seeking

public comment on ways that auditor independence, objectivity and professional skepticism could be enhanced, with a specific emphasis on mandatory audit firm rotation. The PCAOB convened several public roundtable meetings during 2012 to further discuss such matters. Glass Lewis believes auditor rotation can ensure both the independence of the auditor and the integrity

of the audit; we will typically recommend supporting proposals to require auditor rotation when the proposal uses a reasonable period of time (usually not less than 5-7 years), particularly at companies with a history of accounting problems.

VOTING
RECOMMENDATIONS
ON
AUDITOR
RATIFICATION

We generally support management's choice of

		auditor except when we believe the auditor's independence or audit integrity has been compromised. Where a board has not allowed shareholders to review and ratify an auditor, we typically recommend voting against the audit committee chairman. When there have been material restatements of annual financial statements or material weaknesses in internal
--	--	--

controls,
we
usually
recommend
voting
against
the
entire
audit
committee.

Reasons
why
we
may
not
recommend
ratification
of an
auditor
include:

When audit
fees plus
audit-related
fees total less
1. than the tax
fees and/or
other
non-audit
fees.

Recent
material
restatements
of annual
financial
2. statements,
including
those
resulting in
the

49
“Final
Report
of the
Advisory
Committee
on the
Auditing
Profession
to the
U.S.
Department
of the
Treasury”
p.
VIII:20,
October
6,
2008.

24

reporting of material weaknesses in internal controls and including late filings by the company where the auditor bears some responsibility for the restatement or late filing.⁵⁰

When the auditor performs prohibited services such as tax-shelter work, tax services for 3. the CEO or CFO, or contingent-fee work, such as a fee based on a percentage of economic benefit to the company.

When audit fees are excessively low, especially when 4. compared with other companies in the same industry.

When the company has 5. aggressive accounting policies.

When the company has poor disclosure or lack of transparency in its financial statements.

6.

Where the auditor limited its liability through its contract with the company or the audit contract

7. requires the corporation to use alternative dispute resolution procedures without adequate justification.

We also look for other relationships or concerns with the auditor that

8. might suggest a conflict between the auditor's interests and shareholder interests.

PENSION
ACCOUNTING
ISSUES

A pension accounting question occasionally raised in proxy proposals is what effect, if any, projected returns on employee pension assets should have on a company's net income. This issue often arises in the executive-compensation context in a discussion of the extent to which pension accounting should be reflected in business performance for purposes of calculating payments

to
executives.

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
pension
credits
should
not be
included
in
measuring
income
that is
used to
award
performance-based
compensation.

Because
many
of the
assumptions
used in
accounting
for
retirement
plans
are
subject
to the
company's
discretion,
management
would
have
an
obvious
conflict
of
interest
if pay
were
tied to
pension
income.
In our

view, projected income from pensions does not truly reflect a company's performance.

50 An auditor does not audit interim financial statements. Thus, we generally do not believe that an auditor should be opposed due to a restatement of interim financial statements unless the nature of the misstatement is clear from a reading of the

incorrect
financial
statements.

25

The Link
Between
III. Compensation
and
Performance

Glass
Lewis
carefully
reviews
the
compensation
awarded
to
senior
executives,
as we
believe
that
this is
an
important
area in
which
the
board's
priorities
are
revealed.
Glass
Lewis
strongly
believes
executive
compensation
should
be
linked
directly
with
the
performance
of the
business
the
executive
is
charged
with

managing.
We believe the most effective compensation arrangements provide for an appropriate mix of performance-based short- and long-term incentives in addition to fixed pay elements while promoting a prudent and sustainable level of risk-taking.

Glass Lewis believes that comprehensive, timely and transparent disclosure of executive pay is critical to allowing

shareholders to evaluate the extent to which pay is aligned with company performance. When reviewing proxy materials, Glass Lewis examines whether the company discloses the performance metrics used to determine executive compensation. We recognize performance metrics must necessarily vary depending on the company and industry, among other factors, and may include a wide variety

of financial measures as well as industry-specific performance indicators. However, we believe companies should disclose why the specific performance metrics were selected and how the actions they are designed to incentivize will lead to better corporate performance.

Moreover, it is rarely in shareholders' interests to disclose competitive data about individual

salaries below the senior executive level. Such disclosure could create internal personnel discord that would be counterproductive for the company and its shareholders. While we favor full disclosure for senior executives and we view pay disclosure at the aggregate level (e.g., the number of employees being paid over a certain amount or in certain categories) as

potentially
useful,
we do
not
believe
shareholders
need
or will
benefit
from
detailed
reports
about
individual
management
employees
other
than
the
most
senior
executives.

ADVISORY
VOTE
ON
EXECUTIVE
COMPENSATION
("SAY-ON-PAY")

The
Dodd-Frank
Wall
Street
Reform
and
Consumer
Protection
Act
(the
"Dodd-Frank
Act")
required
companies
to hold
an

advisory
vote
on
executive
compensation
at the
first
shareholder
meeting
that
occurs
six
months
after
enactment
of the
bill
(January
21,
2011).

This
practice
of
allowing
shareholders
a
non-binding
vote
on a
company's
compensation
report
is
standard
practice
in
many
non-US
countries,
and
has
been a
requirement
for
most
companies
in the

United Kingdom since 2003 and in Australia since 2005. Although say-on-pay proposals are non-binding, a high level of “against” or “abstain” votes indicates substantial shareholder concern about a company’s compensation policies and procedures.

Given the complexity of most companies’ compensation programs, Glass Lewis applies a highly nuanced approach when analyzing

advisory
votes
on
executive
compensation.
We
review
each
company's
compensation
on a
case-by-case
basis,
recognizing
that
each
company
must
be
examined
in the
context
of
industry,
size,
maturity,
performance,
financial
condition,
its
historic
pay for
performance
practices,
and
any
other
relevant
internal
or
external
factors.

We
believe
that
each
company

should design and apply specific compensation policies and practices that are appropriate to the circumstances of the company and, in particular, will attract and retain competent executives and other staff, while motivating them to grow the company's long-term shareholder value.

Where we find those specific policies and practices serve to

reasonably
align
compensation
with
performance,
and
such
practices
are
adequately
disclosed,
Glass
Lewis
will
recommend
supporting

26

the company's approach. If, however, those specific policies and practices fail to demonstrably link compensation with performance, Glass Lewis will generally recommend voting against the say-on-pay proposal.

Glass Lewis reviews say-on-pay proposals on both a qualitative basis and a quantitative basis, with a focus on several main areas:

The overall design and structure of the company's executive compensation programs including selection and challenging nature of performance metrics;

The implementation and effectiveness of the company's executive compensation programs including pay mix and use of performance metrics in determining pay levels;

The quality and content of the company's disclosure;

• The quantum paid to executives; and

The link between compensation and performance as indicated by the company's current and past pay-for-performance grades.

We also review any significant changes or modifications, and rationale for such

changes, made to the company's compensation structure or award amounts, including base salaries.

SAY-ON-PAY
VOTING
RECOMMENDATIONS

In cases where we find deficiencies in a company's compensation program's design, implementation or management, we will recommend that shareholders vote against the say-on-pay proposal. Generally such instances include evidence

of a pattern of poor pay-for-performance practices (i.e., deficient or failing pay for performance grades), unclear or questionable disclosure regarding the overall compensation structure (e.g., limited information regarding benchmarking processes, limited rationale for bonus performance metrics and targets, etc.), questionable adjustments to certain aspects of the overall compensation structure (e.g., limited rationale for significant

changes to performance targets or metrics, the payout of guaranteed bonuses or sizable retention grants, etc.), and/or other egregious compensation practices

Although not an exhaustive list, the following issues when weighed together may cause Glass Lewis to recommend voting against a say-on-pay vote:

- Inappropriate peer group

and/or
benchmarking
issues;

Inadequate or
• no rationale
for changes to
peer groups;

Egregious or
excessive
bonuses,
equity awards
or severance
• payments,
including
golden
handshakes
and golden
parachutes;

Problematic
contractual
• payments,
such as
guaranteed
bonuses;

Targeting
overall levels
of
compensation
• at higher than
median
without
adequate
justification;

Performance
targets not
sufficiently
• challenging,
and/or
providing for
high potential
payouts;

• Performance
targets
lowered

without justification;

Discretionary bonuses paid when short- or long-term incentive plan targets were not met;

Executive pay high relative to peers not justified by outstanding company performance; and

The terms of the long-term incentive plans are inappropriate (please see “Long-Term Incentives” on page 29).

In instances where a company has simply failed to provide sufficient disclosure of its policies, we may recommend shareholders vote

against
this
proposal
solely
on this
basis,
regardless
of the
appropriateness
of
compensation
levels.

27

COMPANY
RESPONSIVENESS

At companies that received a significant level of shareholder opposition (25% or greater) to their say-on-pay proposal at the previous annual meeting, we believe the board should demonstrate some level of engagement and responsiveness to the shareholder concerns behind the discontent, particularly in response to shareholder engagement. While

we recognize that sweeping changes cannot be made to a compensation program without due consideration and that a majority of shareholders voted in favor of the proposal, given that the average approval rate for say-on-pay proposals is about 90% we believe the compensation committee should provide some level of response to a significant vote against,

including
engaging
with
large
shareholders
to
identify
their
concerns
In the
absence
of any
evidence
that
the
board
is
actively
engaging
shareholders
on
these
issues
and
responding
accordingly,
we
may
recommend
holding
compensation
committee
members
accountable
for
failing
to
adequately
respond
to
shareholder
opposition,
giving
careful
consideration
to the
level
of
shareholder
protest

and the severity and history of compensation problems.

Where we identify egregious compensation practices, we may also recommend voting against the compensation committee based on the practices or actions of its members during the year. Such practices may include: approving large one-off payments, the inappropriate, unjustified use of discretion, or sustained

poor
pay for
performance
practices

PAY
FOR
PERFORMANCE

Glass
Lewis
believes
an
integral
part of
a
well-structured
compensation
package
is a
successful
link
between
pay
and
performance.
Our
proprietary
pay-for-performance
model
was
developed
to
better
evaluate
the
link
between
pay
and
performance
of the
top
five
executives
at US

companies.
Our
model
benchmarks
these
executives'
pay
and
company
performance
against
peers
selected
using
Equilar's
market-based
peer
groups
and
across
five
performance
metrics.
By
measuring
the
magnitude
of the
gap
between
two
weighted-average
percentile
rankings
(executive
compensation
and
performance),
we
grade
companies
based
on a
school
letter
system:
"A", "B",
"F", etc.
The
grades

guide our evaluation of compensation committee effectiveness and we generally recommend voting against compensation committee of companies with a pattern of failing our pay-for-performance analysis.

We also use this analysis to inform our voting decisions on say-on-pay proposals. As such, if a company receives a failing grade from our proprietary

model, we are more likely to recommend that shareholders vote against the say-on-pay proposal. However, other qualitative factors such as an effective overall incentive structure, the relevance of selected performance metrics, significant forthcoming enhancements or reasonable long-term payout levels may give us cause to recommend in favor of a proposal even when we have

identified
a
disconnect
between
pay
and
performance.

**SHORT-TERM
INCENTIVES**

A
short-term
bonus
or
incentive
("STI")
should
be
demonstrably
tied to
performance.
Whenever
possible,
we
believe
a mix
of
corporate
and
individual
performance
measures
is
appropriate.
We
would
normally
expect
performance
measures
for
STIs to
be
based
on

company-wide
or
divisional
financial
measures
as well
as
non-financial
factors
such as
those
related
to
safety,
environmental
issues,
and
customer
satisfaction.
While
we
recognize
that
companies
operating
in
different
sectors
or
markets
may
seek to
utilize
a wide
range
of
metrics,
we
expect
such
measures
to be
appropriately
tied to
a
company's
business
drivers.

Further, the target and potential maximum awards that can be achieved under STI awards should be disclosed. Shareholders should expect stretching performance targets for the maximum award to be achieved. Any increase in the potential maximum award should be clearly justified to shareholders.

Glass Lewis recognizes that disclosure of some measures

may include commercially confidential information. Therefore, we believe it may be reasonable to exclude such information in some cases as long as the company provides sufficient justification for non-disclosure. However, where a short-term

bonus
has
been
paid,
companies
should
disclose
the
extent
to
which
performance
has
been
achieved
against
relevant
targets,
including
disclosure
of the
actual
target
achieved

Where
management
has
received
significant
STIs
but
short-term
performance
over
the
previous
year
prima
facie
appears
to be
poor or
negative,
we
believe
the
company

should provide a clear explanation of why these significant short-term payments were made.

LONG-TERM INCENTIVES

Glass Lewis recognizes the value of equity-based incentive programs, which are often the primary long-term incentive for executives. When used appropriately, they can provide a vehicle for linking an executive's pay to

company performance, thereby aligning their interests with those of shareholders. In addition, equity-based compensation can be an effective way to attract, retain and motivate key employees.

There are certain elements that Glass Lewis believes are common to most well-structured long-term incentive (“LTI”) plans. These include:

-

No re-testing or lowering of performance conditions;

Performance metrics that cannot be easily manipulated by management;

Two or more performance metrics;

At least one relative performance metric that compares the company's performance to a relevant peer group or index;

Performance periods of at least three years;

Stretching metrics that incentivize executives to strive for outstanding performance while not encouraging excessive risk-taking; and

Individual limits expressed as a percentage

of base
salary.

Performance
measures
should
be
carefully
selected
and
should
relate
to the
specific
business/industry
in
which
the
company
operates
and,
especially,
the key
value
drivers
of the
company's
business.

While
cognizant
of the
inherent
complexity
of
certain
performance
metrics,
Glass
Lewis
generally
believes
that
measuring
a
company's
performance

with multiple metrics serves to provide a more complete picture of the company's performance than a single metric; further, reliance on just one metric may focus too much management attention on a single target and is therefore more susceptible to manipulation. When utilized for relative measurements, external benchmarks such as a sector index or peer group should be

disclosed and transparent. The rationale behind the selection of a specific index or peer group should also be disclosed. Internal benchmarks should also be disclosed and transparent, unless a cogent case for confidentiality is made and fully explained.

We also believe shareholders should evaluate the relative success of a company's compensation programs,

particularly with regard to existing equity-based incentive plans, in linking pay and performance when evaluating new LTI plans to determine the impact of additional stock awards. We will therefore review the company's pay-for-performance grade (see below for more information) and specifically the proportion of total compensation that is stock-based.

ONE-OFF
AWARDS

Glass Lewis believes shareholders should generally be wary of awards granted outside of the standard incentive schemes outlined above, as such awards have the potential to undermine the integrity of a company's regular incentive plans, the link between pay and performance or both. We generally believe that if the

existing incentive programs fail to provide adequate incentives to executives, companies should redesign their compensation programs rather than make additional grants.

However, we recognize that in certain circumstances, additional incentives may be appropriate. In these cases, companies should provide a thorough description of the awards, including a cogent and

convincing explanation of their necessity and why existing awards do not provide sufficient motivation.

Further, such awards should be tied to future service and performance whenever possible.

Additionally, we believe companies making supplemental awards should also describe if and how the regular compensation arrangements will be affected by these supplemental awards. In

reviewing a company's use of supplemental awards, Glass Lewis will review the terms and size of the grants in the context of the company's overall incentive strategy and granting practices, as well as the current operating environment.

RECOUPMENT PROVISIONS ("CLAWBACKS")

We believe it is prudent for boards to adopt detailed and

stringent bonus recoupment policies to prevent executives from retaining performance-based awards that were not truly earned. We believe such “clawback” policies should be triggered in the event of a restatement of financial results or similar revision of performance indicators upon which bonuses were based. Such policies would allow the board to review

all performance-related bonuses and awards made to senior executives during the period covered by a restatement and would, to the extent feasible, allow the company to recoup such bonuses in the event that performance goals were not actually achieved. We further believe clawback policies should be subject to only limited discretion to ensure the

integrity
of such
policies.

Section
954 of
the
Dodd-Frank
Act
requires
the
SEC to
create
a rule
requiring
listed
companies
to
adopt
policies
for
recouping
certain
compensation
during
a
three-year
look-back
period.
The
rule
applies
to
incentive-based
compensation
paid to
current
or
former
executives
if the
company
is
required
to
prepare
an
accounting

restatement
due to
erroneous
data
resulting
from
material
non-compliance
with
any
financial
reporting
requirements
under
the
securities
laws.
However,
the
SEC
has yet
to
finalize
the
relevant
rules.

These
recoupment
provisions
are
more
stringent
than
under
Section
304 of
the
Sarbanes-Oxley
Act in
three
respects:
(i) the
provisions
extend
to
current
or

				former executive officers rather than only to the CEO and CFO; (ii) it has a three-year look-back period (rather than a twelve-month look-back period); and (iii) it allows for recovery of compensation based upon a financial restatement due to erroneous data, and therefore does not require misconduct on the part of the executive or other employees.
--	--	--	--	---

HEDGING
OF
STOCK

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
the
hedging
of
shares
by
executives
in the
shares
of the
companies
where
they
are
employed
severs
the
alignment
of
interests
of the
executive
with
shareholders.
We
believe
companies
should
adopt
strict
policies
to
prohibit
executives
from
hedging
the
economic
risk
associated
with

their
shareownership
in the
company.

PLEDGING
OF
STOCK

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
shareholders
should
examine
the
facts
and
circumstances
of each
company
rather
than
apply a
one-size-fits-all
policy
regarding
employee
stock
pledging.

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
shareholders
benefit
when
employees,
particularly
senior
executives
have
“skin-in-the-game”
and
therefore

recognizes the benefits of measures designed to encourage employees to both buy shares out of their own pocket and to retain shares they have been granted; blanket policies prohibiting stock pledging may discourage executives and employees from doing either.

However, we also recognize that the pledging of shares can present

a risk that, depending on a host of factors, an executive with significant pledged shares and limited other assets may have an incentive to take steps to avoid a forced sale of shares in the face of a rapid stock price decline. Therefore, to avoid substantial losses from a forced sale to meet the terms of the loan, the executive may have

an incentive to boost the stock price in the short term in a manner that is unsustainable, thus hurting shareholders in the long-term. We also recognize concerns regarding pledging may not apply to less senior employees, given the latter group's significantly more limited influence over a company's stock

price.
Therefore,
we
believe
that
the
issue
of
pledging
shares
should
be
reviewed
in that
context,
as
should
policies
that
distinguish
between
the
two
groups.

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
the
benefits
of
stock
ownership
by
executives
and
employees
may
outweigh
the
risks
of
stock
pledging,
depending
on
many

factors.
 As
 such,
 Glass
 Lewis
 reviews
 all
 relevant
 factors
 in
 evaluating
 proposed
 policies,
 limitations
 and
 prohibitions
 on
 pledging
 stock,
 including:

- The number of
 shares pledged;

- The percentage
 executives' pledged
 shares are of
 outstanding shares;

- The percentage
 executives' pledged
 shares are of each
 executive's shares
 and total assets;

- Whether the pledged
 shares were
 purchased by the
 employee or granted
 by the company;

- Whether there are
 different policies for
 purchased and
 granted shares;

- Whether the granted
 shares were

time-based or performance-based;

The overall
•governance profile of the company;

The volatility of the company's stock (in order to determine
•the likelihood of a sudden stock price drop);

The nature and cyclical
•cyclical, if applicable, of the company's industry;

The participation and eligibility of
•executives and employees in pledging;

The company's current policies regarding pledging
•and any waiver from these policies for employees and executives; and

Disclosure of the extent of any
•pledging, particularly among senior executives.

COMPENSATION
CONSULTANT
INDEPENDENCE

As mandated by Section

952 of the Dodd-Frank Act, as of January 11, 2013, the SEC approved new listing requirements for both the NYSE and NASDAQ which require compensation committees to consider six factors in assessing compensation advisor independence. These factors include:

- (1) provision of other services to the company;
- (2) fees paid by the company as a percentage

to the SEC, “no one factor should be viewed as a determinative factor.” Glass Lewis believes this six-factor assessment is an important process for every compensation committee to undertake but believes companies employing a consultant for board compensation, consulting and other corporate services should provide clear disclosure beyond just a reference to examining the six points

to allow shareholders to review the specific aspects of the various consultant relationships.

We believe compensation consultants are engaged to provide objective, disinterested, expert advice to the compensation committee.

When the consultant or its affiliates receive substantial income from providing other services to the company, we believe the potential for a conflict

of interest arises and the independence of the consultant may be jeopardized. Therefore, Glass Lewis will, when relevant, note the potential for a conflict of interest when the fees paid to the advisor or its affiliates for other services exceeds those paid for compensation consulting.

FREQUENCY OF SAY-ON-PAY

The Dodd-Frank

Act also requires companies to allow shareholders a non-binding vote on the frequency of say-on-pay votes, i.e. every one, two or three years. Additionally, Dodd-Frank requires companies to hold such votes on the frequency of say-on-pay votes at least once every six years.

We believe companies should submit say-on-pay votes to shareholders every year. We believe that the time and financial burdens to a company with regard to an annual vote are relatively small and incremental and are outweighed by the benefits to shareholders through more frequent accountability. Implementing biannual or triennial votes on executive compensation limits

				shareholders' ability to hold the board accountable for its compensation practices through means other than voting against the compensation committee. Unless a company provides a compelling rationale or unique circumstances for say-on-pay votes less frequent than annually, we will generally recommend that shareholders support annual votes on compensation.
--	--	--	--	---

VOTE
ON
GOLDEN
PARACHUTE
ARRANGEMENTS

The
Dodd-Frank
Act
also
requires
companies
to
provide
shareholders
with a
separate
non-binding
vote
on
approval
of
golden
parachute
compensation
arrangements
in
connection
with
certain
change-in-control
transactions.
However,
if the
golden
parachute
arrangements
have
previously
been
subject
to a
say-on-pay
vote
which
shareholders
approved,
then

this
required
vote is
waived.

Glass
Lewis
believes
the
narrative
and
tabular
disclosure
of
golden
parachute
arrangements
benefits
all
shareholders.

Glass
Lewis
analyzes
each
golden
parachute
arrangement
on a
case-by-case
basis,
taking
into
account,
among
other
items:
the
nature
of the
change-in-control
transaction,
the
ultimate
value
of the
payments
particularly
compared

to the value of the transaction, the tenure and position of the executives in question before and after the transaction, any new or amended employment agreements entered into in connection with the transaction, and the type of triggers involved (i.e., single vs. double).

**EQUITY-BASED
COMPENSATION
PLAN
PROPOSALS**

We believe that equity

compensation awards, when not abused, are useful for retaining employees and providing an incentive for them to act in a way that will improve company performance. Glass Lewis evaluates equity-based compensation plans using a detailed model and analytical review.

Equity-based compensation programs have important differences from cash compensation plans and

bonus programs. Accordingly, our model and analysis takes into account factors such as plan administration, the method and terms of exercise, repricing history, express or implied rights to reprice, and the presence of evergreen provisions.

Our analysis is primarily quantitative and focused on the plan's cost as compared with the business's

		<p>operating metrics. We run twenty different analyses, comparing the program with absolute limits we believe are key to equity value creation and with a carefully chosen peer group. In general, our model seeks to determine whether the proposed plan is either absolutely excessive or is more than one standard deviation away from the average</p>
--	--	---

plan for the peer group on a range of criteria, including dilution to shareholders and the projected annual cost relative to the company's financial performance. Each of the twenty analyses (and their constituent parts) is weighted and the plan is scored in accordance with that weight.

In our analysis, we compare the program's expected annual

expense with the business's operating metrics to help determine whether the plan is excessive in light of company performance. We also compare the plan's expected annual cost to the enterprise value of the firm rather than to market capitalization because the employees, managers and directors of the firm contribute to the creation of enterprise value but not necessarily market

capitalization (the biggest difference is seen where cash represents the vast majority of market capitalization). Finally, we do not rely exclusively on relative comparisons with averages because, in addition to creeping averages serving to inflate compensation, we believe that some absolute limits are warranted.

We evaluate equity plans based on certain overarching principles:

Companies should seek

- more shares only when needed;

Requested share amounts should be small enough that

- companies seek shareholder approval every three to four years (or more frequently);

If a plan is relatively expensive, it should not grant

- options solely to senior executives and board members;

Annual net share count and

- voting power dilution should be limited;

- Annual cost of the plan (especially if not shown on the income

statement)
should be
reasonable as a
percentage of
financial results
and should be
in line with the
peer group;

The expected
annual cost of
the plan should
be proportional
to the business's
value;

The intrinsic
value that
option grantees
received in the
past should be
reasonable
compared with
the business's
financial results;

Plans should
deliver value on
a per-employee
basis when
compared with
programs at
peer
companies;

Plans should
not permit
re-pricing of
stock options;

Plans should
not contain
excessively
liberal
administrative
or payment
terms;

Plans should
not count

shares in ways that understate the potential dilution, or cost, to common shareholders. This refers to "inverse" full-value award multipliers;

Selected performance metrics should be challenging and appropriate, and should be subject to relative performance measurements; and

Stock grants should be subject to minimum vesting and/or holding periods sufficient to ensure sustainable performance and promote retention.

OPTION EXCHANGES

Glass Lewis views option repricing plans and

option exchange programs with great skepticism. Shareholders have substantial risk in owning stock and we believe that the employees, officers, and directors who receive stock options should be similarly situated to align their interests with shareholder interests.

We are concerned that option grantees who believe they will be "rescued" from underwater

options will be more inclined to take unjustifiable risks. Moreover, a predictable pattern of repricing or exchanges substantially alters a stock option's value because options that will practically never expire deeply out of the money are worth far more than options that carry a risk of expiration.

In short, repricings and option exchange

programs
change
the
bargain
between
shareholders
and
employees
after
the
bargain
has
been
struck.

There
is one
circumstance
in
which
a
repricing
or
option
exchange
program
may be
acceptable:
if
macroeconomic
or
industry
trends,
rather
than
specific
company
issues,
cause a
stock's
value
to
decline
dramatically
and the
repricing
is
necessary

to motivate and retain employees. In this circumstance, we think it fair to conclude that option grantees may be suffering from a risk that was not foreseeable when the original "bargain" was struck. In such a circumstance, we will recommend supporting a repricing only if the following conditions are true:

- Officers and board members cannot

participate in
the program;

The stock
decline
mirrors the
market or
industry price
•decline in
terms of
timing and
approximates
the decline in
magnitude;

33

The exchange is value-neutral or value-creative to shareholders using very conservative assumptions and with a recognition of the adverse selection problems inherent in voluntary programs; and

Management and the board make a cogent case for needing to motivate and retain existing employees, such as being in a competitive employment market.

OPTION
BACKDATING,
SPRING-LOADING
AND
BULLET-DODGING

Glass
Lewis
views
option
backdating,
and the
related
practices

of
spring-loading
and
bullet-dodging,
as
egregious
actions
that
warrant
holding
the
appropriate
management
and
board
members
responsible.
These
practices
are
similar
to
re-pricing
options
and
eliminate
much
of the
downside
risk
inherent
in an
option
grant
that is
designed
to
induce
recipients
to
maximize
shareholder
return.

Backdating
an
option
is the

				act of changing an option's grant date from the actual grant date to an earlier date when the market price of the underlying stock was lower, resulting in a lower exercise price for the option. Since 2006, Glass Lewis has identified over 270 companies that have disclosed internal or government investigations into their past stock-option
--	--	--	--	--

grants.

Spring-loading

is granting stock options while in possession of material, positive information

that has not been disclosed publicly.

Bullet-dodging

is delaying the grants of stock options until after the release of material, negative information.

This can allow option grants to be made at a lower price either before the

release of positive news or following the release of negative news, assuming the stock's price will move up or down in response to the information. This raises a concern similar to that of insider trading, or the trading on material non-public information.

The exercise price for an option is determined on the day of

		<p>grant, providing the recipient with the same market risk as an investor who bought shares on that date. However, where options were backdated, the executive or the board (or the compensation committee) changed the grant date retroactively. The new date may be at or near the lowest price for the year or period. This would be like allowing an</p>
--	--	---

investor to look back and select the lowest price of the year at which to buy shares.

A 2006 study of option grants made between 1996 and 2005 at 8,000 companies found that option backdating can be an indication of poor internal controls. The study found that option backdating was more likely to

occur at companies without a majority independent board and with a long-serving CEO; both factors, the study concluded, were associated with greater CEO influence on the company's compensation and governance practices.⁵¹

Where a company granted backdated options to an executive who is also a director, Glass Lewis will recommend voting against that

executive/director,
regardless
of who
decided
to
make
the
award.
In
addition,
Glass
Lewis
will
recommend
voting
against
those
directors
who
either
approved
or
allowed
the
backdating.
Glass
Lewis
feels
that
executives
and
directors
who
either
benefited
from
backdated
options
or
authorized
the
practice
have
breached
their
fiduciary
responsibility
to
shareholders.

Given the severe tax and legal liabilities to the company from backdating, Glass Lewis will consider recommending voting against members of the audit committee who served when options were backdated, a restatement occurs, material weaknesses in internal controls exist and disclosures indicate there was a lack of documentation. These committee members failed in their

responsibility to ensure the integrity of the company's financial reports.

When a company has engaged in spring-loading or bullet-dodging, Glass Lewis will consider recommending voting against the compensation committee members where there has been a pattern of granting options at or near historic lows. Glass Lewis will also recommend voting

against executives serving on the board who benefited from the spring-loading or bullet-dodging.

51
Lucian
Bebchuk,
Yaniv
Grinstein
and
Urs
Peyer.
“LUCKY
CEOs.”
November,
2006.

34

DIRECTOR
COMPENSATION
PLANS

Glass Lewis believes that non-employee directors should receive reasonable and appropriate compensation for the time and effort they spend serving on the board and its committees. However, a balance is required. Fees should be competitive in order to retain and attract qualified individuals, but excessive fees represent

a financial cost to the company and potentially compromise the objectivity and independence of non-employee directors. We will consider recommending supporting compensation plans that include option grants or other equity-based awards that help to align the interests of outside directors with those of shareholders. However, equity grants to directors should not be performance-based

to ensure directors are not incentivized in the same manner as executives but rather serve as a check on imprudent risk-taking in executive compensation plan design.

Glass Lewis uses a proprietary model and analyst review to evaluate the costs of equity plans compared to the plans of peer companies with similar market capitalizations.

We use the results of this model to guide our voting recommendations on stock-based director compensation plans.

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLANS

Glass Lewis believes that employee stock purchase plans (“ESPPs”) can provide employees with a sense of ownership in their company and help strengthen the alignment between the

interests of employees and shareholders. We use a quantitative model to estimate the cost of the plan by measuring the expected discount, purchase period, expected purchase activity (if previous activity has been disclosed) and whether the plan has a “lookback” feature, and then compare this cost to ESPPs at similar companies. Except for the most

extreme cases, Glass Lewis will generally support these plans given the regulatory purchase limit of \$25,000 per employee per year, which we believe is reasonable. We also look at the number of shares requested to see if a ESPP will significantly contribute to overall shareholder dilution or if shareholders will not have a chance to

approve the program for an excessive period of time. As such, we will generally recommend against ESPPs that contain “evergreen” provisions that automatically increase the number of shares available under the ESPP each year.

EXECUTIVE
COMPENSATION
TAX
DEDUCTIBILITY
(IRS
162(M)
COMPLIANCE)

Section
162(m)
of the
Internal

Revenue Code allows companies to deduct compensation in excess of \$1 million for the CEO and the next three most highly compensated executive officers, excluding the CFO, if the compensation is performance-based and is paid under shareholder-approved plans. Companies therefore submit incentive plans for shareholder approval to take advantage of the tax deductibility afforded under 162(m)

for certain types of compensation.

We believe the best practice for companies is to provide robust disclosure to shareholders so that they can make fully-informed judgments about the reasonableness of the proposed compensation plan. To allow for meaningful shareholder review, we prefer that disclosure should include specific performance metrics, a

maximum
award
pool,
and a
maximum
award
amount
per
employee.
We
also
believe
it is
important
to
analyze
the
estimated
grants
to see
if they
are
reasonable
and in
line
with
the
company's
peers.

We
typically
recommend
voting
against
a
162(m)
proposal
where:
(i) a
company
fails to
provide
at least
a list
of
performance
targets;

(ii) a company fails to provide one of either a total maximum or an individual maximum; or (iii) the proposed plan or individual maximum award limit is excessive when compared with the plans of the company's peers.

The company's record of aligning pay with performance (as evaluated using our proprietary pay-for-performance model) also plays a role in our

recommendation.
Where
a
company
has a
record
of
setting
reasonable
pay
relative
to
business
performance,
we
generally
recommend
voting
in
favor
of a

plan even if the plan caps seem large relative to peers because we recognize the value in special pay arrangements for continued exceptional performance.

As with all other issues we review, our goal is to provide consistent but contextual advice given the specifics of the company and ongoing performance. Overall,

we recognize that it is generally not in shareholders' best interests to vote against such a plan and forgo the potential tax benefit since shareholder rejection of such plans will not curtail the awards; it will only prevent the tax deduction associated with them.

Governance
Structure
and
IV. the
Shareholder
Franchise

ANTI-TAKEOVER
MEASURES

POISON
PILLS
(SHAREHOLDER
RIGHTS
PLANS)

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
poison
pill
plans
are not
generally
in
shareholders'
best
interests.
They
can
reduce
management
accountability
by
substantially
limiting
opportunities
for
corporate
takeovers.
Rights
plans
can
thus

prevent shareholders from receiving a buy-out premium for their stock. Typically we recommend that shareholders vote against these plans to protect their financial interests and ensure that they have an opportunity to consider any offer for their shares, especially those at a premium.

We believe boards should be

given wide latitude in directing company activities and in charting the company's course. However, on an issue such as this, where the link between the shareholders' financial interests and their right to consider and accept buyout offers is substantial, we believe that shareholders should be allowed to vote on whether they support such a plan's implementation.

This issue is different from other matters that are typically left to board discretion. Its potential impact on and relation to shareholders is direct and substantial. It is also an issue in which management interests may be different from those of shareholders; thus, ensuring that shareholders have a voice is the only way to safeguard their interests.

In certain circumstances, we will support a poison pill that is limited in scope to accomplish a particular objective, such as the closing of an important merger, or a pill that contains what we believe to be a reasonable qualifying offer clause. We will consider supporting a poison pill plan if the qualifying offer clause includes each of

the following attributes:

- The form of offer is not required to be an all-cash transaction;

- The offer is not required to remain open for more than 90 business days;

- The offeror is permitted to amend the offer, reduce the offer, or otherwise change the terms;

- There is no fairness opinion requirement; and

- There is a low to no premium requirement.

Where these requirements are met, we typically feel

comfortable
that
shareholders
will
have
the
opportunity
to
voice
their
opinion
on any
legitimate
offer.

NOL
POISON
PILLS

Similarly,
Glass
Lewis
may
consider
supporting
a
limited
poison
pill in
the
event
that a
company
seeks
shareholder
approval
of a
rights
plan
for the
express
purpose
of
preserving
Net
Operating

Losses (NOLs). While companies with NOLs can generally carry these losses forward to offset future taxable income, Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code limits companies' ability to use NOLs in the event of a "change of ownership."⁵² In this case, a company may adopt or amend a poison pill ("NOL pill") in order to prevent an

inadvertent change of ownership by multiple investors purchasing small chunks of stock at the same time, and thereby preserve the ability to carry the NOLs forward. Often such NOL pills have trigger thresholds much lower than the common 15% or 20% thresholds, with some NOL pill triggers as low as 5%.

52
Section
382 of
the
Internal
Revenue
Code
refers
to a
“change
of
ownership”
of
more
than
50
percentage
points
by one
or
more
5%
shareholders
within
a
three-year
period.
The
statute
is
intended
to
deter
the
“trafficking”
of net
operating
losses.

37

				whether it contains a reasonable “sunset” provision) or is subject to periodic board review and/or shareholder ratification. However, we will recommend that shareholders vote against a proposal to adopt or amend a pill to include NOL protective provisions if the company has adopted a more narrowly tailored means of preventing a change in control
--	--	--	--	---

to preserve its NOLs. For example, a company may limit share transfers in its charter to prevent a change of ownership from occurring.

Furthermore, we believe that shareholders should be offered the opportunity to vote on any adoption or renewal of a NOL pill regardless of any potential tax benefit that it offers

a company.
As such, we will consider recommending voting against those members of the board who served at the time when an NOL pill was adopted without shareholder approval within the prior twelve months and where the NOL pill is not subject to shareholder ratification.

FAIR
PRICE
PROVISIONS

Fair price provisions, which are rare, require that certain minimum price and procedural requirements be observed by any party that acquires more than a specified percentage of a corporation's common stock. The provision is intended to protect minority shareholder value when an acquirer seeks to accomplish a merger or other transaction which would

				eliminate or change the interests of the minority stockholders. The provision is generally applied against the acquirer unless the takeover is approved by a majority of “continuing directors” and holders of a majority, in some cases a supermajority as high as 80%, of the combined voting power of all stock entitled to vote to alter, amend, or repeal
--	--	--	--	---

the
above
provisions.

The
effect
of a
fair
price
provision
is to
require
approval
of any
merger
or
business
combination
with
an
“interested
stockholder”
by
51% of
the
voting
stock
of the
company,
excluding
the
shares
held
by the
interested
stockholder.
An
interested
stockholder
is
generally
considered
to be a
holder
of 10%
or
more
of the

company's
outstanding
stock,
but the
trigger
can
vary.

Generally,
provisions
are put
in
place
for the
ostensible
purpose
of
preventing
a
back-end
merger
where
the
interested
stockholder
would
be able
to pay
a
lower
price
for the
remaining
shares
of the
company
than he
or she
paid to
gain
control.
The
effect
of a
fair
price
provision
on

shareholders, however, is to limit their ability to gain a premium for their shares through a partial tender offer or open market acquisition which typically raise the share price, often significantly. A fair price provision discourages such transactions because of the potential costs of seeking shareholder approval and because of the restrictions on purchase price

for completing a merger or other transaction at a later time.

Glass Lewis believes that fair price provisions, while sometimes protecting shareholders from abuse in a takeover situation, more often act as an impediment to takeovers, potentially limiting gains to shareholders from a variety of transactions that could significantly increase share

price.
In
some
cases,
even
the
independent
directors
of the
board
cannot
make
exceptions
when
such
exceptions
may be
in the
best
interests
of
shareholders.
Given
the
existence
of state
law
protections
for
minority
shareholders
such as
Section
203 of
the
Delaware
Corporations
Code,
we
believe
it is in
the
best
interests
of
shareholders
to
remove
fair
price

provisions.

REINCORPORATION

In general, Glass Lewis believes that the board is in the best position to determine the appropriate jurisdiction of incorporation for the company. When examining a management proposal to reincorporate to a different state or country, we review the relevant financial benefits, generally related to improved

corporate
tax
treatment,
as well
as
changes
in
corporate
governance
provisions,
especially
those

38

relating to shareholder rights, resulting from the change in domicile. Where the financial benefits are de minimis and there is a decrease in shareholder rights, we will recommend voting against the transaction.

However, costly, shareholder-initiated reincorporations are typically not the best route to achieve the furtherance of shareholder rights. We

believe
shareholders
are
generally
better
served
by
proposing
specific
shareholder
resolutions
addressing
pertinent
issues
which
may be
implemented
at a
lower
cost,
and
perhaps
even
with
board
approval.
However,
when
shareholders
propose
a shift
into a
jurisdiction
with
enhanced
shareholder
rights,
Glass
Lewis
examines
the
significant
ways
would
the
company
benefit
from
shifting
jurisdictions

including
the
following:

Is the board
•sufficiently
independent?

Does the company
have anti-takeover
•protections such as
a poison pill or
classified board in
place?

Has the board been
previously
unresponsive to
shareholders (such
•as failing to
implement a
shareholder proposal
that received
majority shareholder
support)?

Do shareholders
•have the right to call
special meetings of
shareholders?

Are there other
•material governance
issues of concern at
the company?

Has the company's
performance
•matched or
exceeded its peers
in the past one and
three years?

•How has the
company ranked in
Glass Lewis'
pay-for-performance
analysis during the

last three years?

Does the company
• have an independent
chairman?

We
note,
however,
that we
will
only
support
shareholder
proposals
to
change
a
company's
place
of
incorporation
in
exceptional
circumstances.

EXCLUSIVE
FORUM
AND
FEE-SHIFTING
BYLAW
PROVISIONS

Glass
Lewis
recognizes
that
companies
may be
subject
to
frivolous
and
opportunistic
lawsuits,

particularly
in
conjunction
with a
merger
or
acquisition,
that
are
expensive
and
distracting.
In
response,
companies
have
sought
ways
to
prevent
or
limit
the
risk of
such
suits
by
adopting
bylaws
regarding
where
the
suits
must
be
brought
or
shifting
the
burden
of the
legal
expenses
to the
plaintiff,
if
unsuccessful
at trial.

Glass Lewis believes that charter or bylaw provisions limiting a shareholder's choice of legal venue are not in the best interests of shareholders. Such clauses may effectively discourage the use of shareholder claims by increasing their associated costs and making them more difficult to pursue. As such, shareholders should be wary about approving

any
limitation
on
their
legal
recourse
including
limiting
themselves
to a
single
jurisdiction
(e.g.,
Delaware)
without
compelling
evidence
that it
will
benefit
shareholders.

For
this
reason,
we
recommend
that
shareholders
vote
against
any
bylaw
or
charter
amendment
seeking
to
adopt
an
exclusive
forum
provision
unless
the
company:
(i)
provides

a compelling argument on why the provision would directly benefit shareholders;

(ii) provides evidence of abuse of legal process in other, non-favored jurisdictions;

(iii) narrowly tailors such provision to the risks involved;

and (iv) maintains a strong record of good corporate governance practices

Moreover, in the event a board seeks

shareholder approval of a forum selection clause pursuant to a bundled bylaw amendment rather than as a separate proposal, we will weigh the importance of the other bundled provisions when determining the vote recommendation on the proposal. We will nonetheless recommend voting against the chairman of the governance committee for bundling disparate proposals into a single proposal

(refer to our discussion of nominating and governance committee performance in Section I of the guidelines).

39

Similarly, some companies have adopted bylaws requiring plaintiffs who sue the company and fail to receive a judgment in their favor pay the legal expenses of the company. These bylaws, also known as “fee-shifting” or “loser pays” bylaws, will likely have a chilling effect on even meritorious shareholder lawsuits as shareholders would face a strong financial disincentive

not to
sue a
company.
Glass
Lewis
therefore
strongly
opposes
the
adoption
of such
fee-shifting
bylaws
and, if
adopted
without
shareholder
approval,
will
recommend
voting
against
the
governance
committee.

AUTHORIZED
SHARES

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
adequate
capital
stock
is
important
to a
company's
operation.
When
analyzing
a
request
for

additional
shares,
we
typically
review
four
common
reasons
why a
company
might
need
additional
capital
stock:

1. Stock Split –
We typically
consider
three metrics
when
evaluating
whether we
think a stock
split is likely
or necessary:
The historical
stock pre-split
price, if any;
the current
price relative
to the
company's
most
common
trading price
over the past
52 weeks;
and some
absolute
limits on
stock price
that, in our
view, either
always make
a stock split
appropriate if
desired by

management or would almost never be a reasonable price at which to split a stock.

Shareholder Defenses – Additional authorized shares could be used to bolster takeover defenses such as a poison pill.

Proxy filings often discuss the usefulness of additional shares in defending against or discouraging a hostile takeover as a reason for a requested increase.

Glass Lewis is typically against such defenses and will oppose actions intended to bolster such defenses.

2. Financing for Acquisitions – We look at whether the company has a history of

using stock for acquisitions and attempt to determine what levels of stock have typically been required to accomplish such transactions. Likewise, we look to see whether this is discussed as a reason for additional shares in the proxy.

Financing for Operations – We review the company's cash position and its ability to secure financing through borrowing or other means.

4. We look at the company's history of capitalization and whether the company has had to use stock in the recent past as a means of raising capital.

Issuing additional shares can dilute existing holders in limited circumstances. Further, the availability of additional shares, where the board has discretion to implement a poison pill, can often serve as a deterrent to interested suitors. Accordingly, where we find that the company has not detailed a plan for use of the proposed shares, or where

the number of shares far exceeds those needed to accomplish a detailed plan, we typically recommend against the authorization of additional shares. Similar concerns may also lead us to recommend against a proposal to conduct a reverse stock split if the board does not state that it will reduce the number of authorized

common shares in a ratio proportionate to the split.

While we think that having adequate shares to allow management to make quick decisions and effectively operate the business is critical, we prefer that, for significant transactions, management come to shareholders to justify their use of additional shares rather than providing

a blank check in the form of a large pool of unallocated shares available for any purpose.

ADVANCE NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

We typically recommend that shareholders vote against proposals that would require advance notice of shareholder proposals or of director nominees.

These proposals typically attempt to require a

certain amount of notice before shareholders are allowed to place proposals on the ballot. Notice requirements typically range between three to six months prior to the annual meeting. Advance notice requirements typically make it impossible for a shareholder who misses the deadline to present a shareholder proposal or a director nominee that might be in the

best
interests
of the
company
and its
shareholders.

40

We believe shareholders should be able to review and vote on all proposals and director nominees. Shareholders can always vote against proposals that appear with little prior notice. Shareholders, as owners of a business, are capable of identifying issues on which they have sufficient information and ignoring issues on which they have insufficient

information.
Setting
arbitrary
notice
restrictions
limits
the
opportunity
for
shareholders
to raise
issues
that
may
come
up
after
the
window
closes.

VOTING
STRUCTURE

CUMULATIVE
VOTING

Cumulative
voting
increases
the
ability
of
minority
shareholders
to elect
a
director
by
allowing
shareholders
to cast
as
many

				shares of the stock they own multiplied by the number of directors to be elected. As companies generally have multiple nominees up for election, cumulative voting allows shareholders to cast all of their votes for a single nominee, or a smaller number of nominees than up for election, thereby raising the likelihood of electing one or more of their preferred nominees
--	--	--	--	--

to the board. It can be important when a board is controlled by insiders or affiliates and where the company's ownership structure includes one or more shareholders who control a majority-voting block of company stock.

Glass Lewis believes that cumulative voting generally acts as a safeguard for shareholders by ensuring that those

who hold a significant minority of shares can elect a candidate of their choosing to the board. This allows the creation of boards that are responsive to the interests of all shareholders rather than just a small group of large holders.

We review cumulative voting proposals on a case-by-case basis, factoring in the independence of the board

and the status of the company's governance structure. But we typically find these proposals on ballots at companies where independence is lacking and where the appropriate checks and balances favoring shareholders are not in place. In those instances we typically recommend in favor of cumulative voting.

Where a company has adopted

a true majority vote standard (i.e., where a director must receive a majority of votes cast to be elected, as opposed to a modified policy indicated by a resignation policy only), Glass Lewis will recommend voting against cumulative voting proposals due to the incompatibility of the two election methods. For companies that have not adopted a true

majority voting standard but have adopted some form of majority voting, Glass Lewis will also generally recommend voting against cumulative voting proposals if the company has not adopted antitakeover protections and has been responsive to shareholders.

Where a company has not adopted a majority voting standard and is facing both a shareholder

proposal
to
adopt
majority
voting
and a
shareholder
proposal
to
adopt
cumulative
voting,
Glass
Lewis
will
support
only
the
majority
voting
proposal.
When
a
company
has
both
majority
voting
and
cumulative
voting
in
place,
there is
a
higher
likelihood
of one
or
more
directors
not
being
elected
as a
result
of not
receiving
a
majority

vote.
This is
because
shareholders
exercising
the
right to
cumulate
their
votes
could
unintentionally
cause
the
failed
election
of one
or
more
directors
for
whom
shareholders
do not
cumulate
votes.

**SUPERMAJORITY
VOTE
REQUIREMENTS**

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
supermajority
vote
requirements
impede
shareholder
action
on
ballot
items
critical
to

shareholder interests. An example is in the takeover context, where supermajority vote requirements can strongly limit the voice of shareholders in making decisions on such crucial matters as selling the business. This in turn degrades share value and can limit the possibility of buyout premiums to shareholders. Moreover, we believe that a supermajority

vote requirement can enable a small group of shareholders to overrule the will of the majority shareholders. We believe that a simple majority is appropriate to approve all matters presented to shareholders.

TRANSACTION
OF
OTHER
BUSINESS

We typically recommend that shareholders not give their proxy to management to vote on any other business items that may properly come before an annual or special meeting. In our opinion, granting unfettered discretion is unwise.

ANTI-GREENMAIL
PROPOSALS

Glass
Lewis

will support proposals to adopt a provision preventing the payment of greenmail, which would serve to prevent companies from buying back company stock at significant premiums from a certain shareholder. Since a large or majority shareholder could attempt to compel a board into purchasing its shares at a large premium, the anti-greenmail provision would

generally
require
that a
majority
of
shareholders
other
than
the
majority
shareholder
approve
the
buyback.

MUTUAL
FUNDS:
INVESTMENT
POLICIES
AND
ADVISORY
AGREEMENTS

Glass
Lewis
believes
that
decisions
about a
fund's
structure
and/or
a fund's
relationship
with
its
investment
advisor
or
sub-advisors
are
generally
best
left to
management
and the

members of the board, absent a showing of egregious or illegal conduct that might threaten shareholder value. As such, we focus our analyses of such proposals on the following main areas:

The terms of any amended advisory or sub-advisory agreement;

Any changes in the fee structure paid to the investment advisor; and

- Any material changes to the fund's investment objective or

strategy.

We generally support amendments to a fund's investment advisory agreement absent a material change that is not in the best interests of shareholders.

A significant increase in the fees paid to an investment advisor would be reason for us to consider recommending voting against a proposed amendment to an investment advisory agreement. However, in

certain cases, we are more inclined to support an increase in advisory fees if such increases result from being performance-based rather than asset-based. Furthermore, we generally support sub-advisory agreements between a fund's advisor and sub-advisor, primarily because the fees received by the sub-advisor are paid by the advisor, and not by the fund.

In matters pertaining to a fund's investment objective or strategy, we believe shareholders are best served when a fund's objective or strategy closely resembles the investment discipline shareholders understood and selected when they initially bought into the fund. As such, we generally recommend voting against amendments to a fund's investment objective or strategy

when the proposed changes would leave shareholders with stakes in a fund that is noticeably different than when originally purchased, and which could therefore potentially negatively impact some investors' diversification strategies.

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

The complex organizational, operational, tax and compliance requirements of Real Estate Investment Trusts

(“REITs”)
provide
for a
unique
shareholder
evaluation.
In
simple
terms,
a REIT
must
have a
minimum
of 100
shareholders
(the
“100
Shareholder
Test”)
and no
more
than
50% of
the
value
of its
shares
can be
held
by five
or
fewer
individuals
(the
“5/50
Test”).
At
least
75% of
a
REITs’
assets
must
be in
real
estate,
it must
derive
75% of
its

gross income from rents or mortgage interest, and it must pay out 90% of its taxable earnings as dividends. In addition, as a publicly traded security listed on a stock exchange, a REIT must comply with the same general listing requirements as a publicly traded equity.

In order to comply with such requirements,

REITs typically include percentage ownership limitations in their organizational documents, usually in the range of 5% to 10% of the REITs outstanding shares. Given the complexities of REITs as an asset class, Glass Lewis applies a highly nuanced approach in our evaluation of REIT proposals, especially regarding changes in authorized share capital, including preferred stock.

42

PREFERRED
STOCK
ISSUANCES
AT
REITS

Glass
Lewis
is
generally
against
the
authorization
of
preferred
shares
that
allows
the
board
to
determine
the
preferences,
limitations
and
rights
of the
preferred
shares
(known
as
“blank-check
preferred
stock”).
We
believe
that
granting
such
broad
discretion
should
be of
concern
to
common
shareholders,

since blank-check preferred stock could be used as an antitakeover device or in some other fashion that adversely affects the voting power or financial interests of common shareholders. However, given the requirement that a REIT must distribute 90% of its net income annually, it is inhibited from retaining capital to make investments in its business. As such,

we recognize that equity financing likely plays a key role in a REIT's growth and creation of shareholder value. Moreover, shareholder concern regarding the use of preferred stock as an anti-takeover mechanism may be allayed by the fact that most REITs maintain ownership limitations in their certificates of incorporation. For these reasons, along with the fact that

REITs typically do not engage in private placements of preferred stock (which result in the rights of common shareholders being adversely impacted), we may support requests to authorize shares of blank-check preferred stock at REITs.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

Business Development Companies (“BDCs”) were created by the U.S.

Congress
in
1980;
they
are
regulated
under
the
Investment
Company
Act of
1940
and are
taxed
as
regulated
investment
companies
("RICs")
under
the
Internal
Revenue
Code.
BDCs
typically
operate
as
publicly
traded
private
equity
firms
that
invest
in
early
stage
to
mature
private
companies
as well
as
small
public
companies.
BDCs
realize
operating

income when their investments are sold off, and therefore maintain complex organizational, operational, tax and compliance requirements that are similar to those of REITs—the most evident of which is that BDCs must distribute at least 90% of their taxable earnings as dividends.

AUTHORIZATION TO SELL SHARES AT A PRICE BELOW NET ASSET

VALUE

Considering that BDCs are required to distribute nearly all their earnings to shareholders, they sometimes need to offer additional shares of common stock in the public markets to finance operations and acquisitions. However, shareholder approval is required in order for a BDC to sell shares of common stock at a price

below
Net
Asset
Value
("NAV").
Glass
Lewis
evaluates
these
proposals
using a
case-by-case
approach,
but
will
recommend
supporting
such
requests
if the
following
conditions
are
met:

The authorization
to allow share
issuances below
NAV has an
expiration date of
• one year or less
• from the date
that shareholders
approve the
underlying
proposal (i.e. the
meeting date);

The proposed
discount below
NAV is minimal
• (ideally no
greater than
20%);

•The board
specifies that the
issuance will

have a minimal or modest dilutive effect (ideally no greater than 25% of the company's then-outstanding common stock prior to the issuance); and

A majority of the company's independent directors who do not have a financial interest in the issuance approve the sale.

In short, we believe BDCs should demonstrate a responsible approach to issuing shares below NAV, by proactively addressing shareholder concerns regarding the potential dilution of the requested share issuance, and

explaining
if and
how
the
company's
past
below-NAV
share
issuances
have
benefitted
the
company.

43

Compensation,
Environmental,
Social and
V. Governance
Shareholder
Initiatives
Overview

Glass
Lewis
generally
believes
decisions
regarding
day-to-day
management
and
policy
decisions,
including
those
related
to
social,
environmental
or
political
issues,
are
best
left to
management
and the
board
as they
in
almost
all
cases
have
more
and
better
information
about
company
strategy
and
risk.

However, when there is a clear link between the subject of a shareholder proposal and value enhancement or risk mitigation, Glass Lewis will recommend in favor of a reasonable, well-crafted shareholder proposal where the company has failed to or inadequately addressed the issue.

We believe that shareholders should not attempt to micromanage a

company,
its
businesses
or its
executives
through
the
shareholder
initiative
process.
Rather,
we
believe
shareholders
should
use
their
influence
to push
for
governance
structures
that
protect
shareholders
and
promote
director
accountability.
Shareholders
should
then
put in
place a
board
they
can
trust to
make
informed
decisions
that
are in
the
best
interests
of the
business
and its
owners,

and hold directors accountable for management and policy decisions through board elections. However, we recognize that support of appropriately crafted shareholder initiatives may at times serve to promote or protect shareholder value.

To this end, Glass Lewis evaluates shareholder proposals on a case-by-case basis. We generally recommend supporting shareholder proposals

calling for the elimination of, as well as to require shareholder approval of, antitakeover devices such as poison pills and classified boards. We generally recommend supporting proposals likely to increase and/or protect shareholder value and also those that promote the furtherance of shareholder rights. In addition, we also generally recommend supporting proposals that promote

director
accountability
and
those
that
seek to
improve
compensation
practices,
especially
those
promoting
a
closer
link
between
compensation
and
performance,
as well
as
those
that
promote
more
and
better
disclosure
of
relevant
risk
factors
where
such
disclosure
is
lacking
or
inadequate.

For a
detailed
review
of our
policies
concerning
compensation,
environmental,

social
and
governance
shareholder
initiatives,
please
refer to
our
comprehensive
*Proxy
Paper
Guidelines
for
Shareholder
Initiatives*,
available
at
www.glasslewis.com.

DISCLAIMER

This document sets forth the proxy voting policy and guidelines of Glass, Lewis & Co., LLC. The policies included herein have been developed based on Glass Lewis' experience with proxy voting and corporate governance issues and are not tailored to any specific person. Moreover, these guidelines are not intended to be

exhaustive and do not include all potential voting issues. The information included herein is reviewed periodically and updated or revised as necessary. Glass Lewis is not responsible for any actions taken or not taken on the basis of this information. This document may not be reproduced or distributed in any manner without the written permission of Glass Lewis.

*Copyright
2015
Glass,
Lewis
& Co.,
LLC.
All
Rights
Reserved.*

45

.....
....

SAN
FRANCISCO

Headquarters
Glass,
Lewis
& Co.,
LLC
One
Sansome
Street
Suite
3300
San
Francisco,
CA
94104
Tel: +1
415-678-4110
Tel: +1
888-800-7001
Fax:
+1
415-357-0200

.....
....

NEW
YORK

Glass,
Lewis
& Co.,
LLC
44
Wall
Street
Suite
2001
New
York,
NY
10005
Tel: +1
212-797-3777
Fax:

+1
212-980-4716

.....
....

AUSTRALIA

CGI
Glass
Lewis
Pty
Limited
Suite
8.01,
Level
8,
261
George
St
Sydney
NSW
2000
Australia

Tel:
+61 2
9299
9266
Fax:
+61 2
9299
1866

.....
....

IRELAND

Glass
Lewis
Europe,
Ltd.
15
Henry
Street
Limerick,
Ireland
Phone:
+353
61 292

800
Fax:
+353
61 292
899

.....
....

PROXY
PAPER™

GUIDELINES

**2015
PROXY
SEASON**

AN
OVERVIEW
OF
THE
GLASS
LEWIS
APPROACH
TO
PROXY
ADVICE

INTERNATIONAL

Table
of
Contents

<u>I. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS</u>	1
<u>Board Composition</u>	1
<u>Slate Elections</u>	2
<u>Board Committee Composition</u>	2
<u>Review of Risk Management Controls</u>	2
<u>Classified Boards</u>	2
<u>II. FINANCIAL REPORTING</u>	3
<u>Accounts and Reports</u>	3
<u>Income Allocation (Distribution of Dividend)</u>	3
<u>Appointment of Auditors and Authority to Set Fees</u>	3
<u>III. COMPENSATION</u>	4
<u>Compensation Report/Compensation Policy</u>	4
<u>Long Term Incentive Plans</u>	4
<u>Performance-Based Equity Compensation</u>	4
<u>Director Compensation</u>	5
<u>Retirement Benefits for Directors</u>	5
<u>Limits on Executive Compensation</u>	5
<u>IV. GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE</u>	6
<u>Amendments to the Articles of Association</u>	6
<u>Anti-Takeover Measures</u>	6
<u>Poison Pills (Shareholder Rights Plans)</u>	6
<u>Supermajority Vote Requirements</u>	6

Increase in Authorized
Shares

Issuance of Shares 7

Repurchase of Shares 7

V. ENVIRONMENTAL
AND SOCIAL RISK 8

I

Election
l. of
Directors

Boards
are put
in
place
to
represent
shareholders

and
protect
their
interests.

Glass
Lewis
seeks
boards
with a
proven
record
of
protecting
shareholders

and
delivering
value
over
the
medium-
and
long-term.

In our
view,
boards
working
to
protect
and
enhance
the
best
interests
of
shareholders
typically
include
some

independent directors (the percentage will vary by local market practice and regulations), boast a record of positive performance, have directors with diverse backgrounds, and appoint directors with a breadth and depth of experience.

BOARD COMPOSITION

When companies disclose sufficient relevant information, we look at each individual on the

board and examine his or her relationships with the company, the company's executives and with other board members. The purpose of this inquiry is to determine whether pre-existing personal, familial or financial relationships are likely to impact the decisions of that board member. Where the company does not disclose the names and backgrounds of

director nominees with sufficient time in advance of the shareholder meeting to evaluate their independence and performance, we will consider recommending abstaining on the directors' election.

We vote in favor of governance structures that will drive positive performance and enhance shareholder value. The most crucial test of a board's commitment to the company

and to its shareholders is the performance of the board and its members. The performance of directors in their capacity as board members and as executives of the company, when applicable, and in their roles at other companies where they serve is critical to this evaluation.

We believe a director is independent if he or she has no material financial.

familial or other current relationships with the company, its executives or other board members except for service on the board and standard fees paid for that service. Relationships that have existed within the three-five years prior to the inquiry are usually considered to be "current" for purposes of this test.

In our view, a

		<p>director is affiliated if he or she has a material financial, familial or other relationship with the company or its executives, but is not an employee of the company. This includes directors whose employers have a material financial relationship with the Company. This also includes a director who owns or controls 10-20% or more of the company's voting stock.</p>
--	--	--

We define an inside director as one who simultaneously serves as a director and as an employee of the company. This category may include a chairman of the board who acts as an employee of the company or is paid as an employee of the company.

Although we typically vote for the election of directors, we

will
recommend
voting
against
directors
for the
following
reasons:

A director who
attends less
than 75% of the
•board and
applicable
committee
meetings.

A director who is
also the CEO of
a company
where a serious
restatement has
•occurred after
the CEO
certified the
pre-restatement
financial
statements.

We
also
feel
that
the
following
conflicts
of
interest
may
hinder
a
director's
performance
and
will
therefore
recommend

voting
against
a:

CFO who
presently
sits on the
board.

Director
who
presently
sits on an
excessive
number of
boards.

1

Director, or a director whose immediate family member, provides •material professional services to the company at any time during the past five years.

Director, or a director whose immediate family member, engages in airplane, real •estate or other similar deals, including perquisite type grants from the company.

Director with an •interlocking directorship.

SLATE ELECTIONS

In some countries, companies elect their

board members as a slate, whereby shareholders are unable to vote on the election of each individual director, but rather are limited to voting for or against the board as a whole. If significant issues exist concerning one or more of the nominees or in markets where directors are generally elected individually, we will recommend voting against the entire

slate of
directors.

BOARD
COMMITTEE
COMPOSITION

We believe that independent directors should serve on a company's audit, compensation, nominating and governance committees.

We will support boards with such a structure and encourage change where this is not the case.

REVIEW
OF
RISK
MANAGEMENT
CONTROLS

We believe companies, particularly financial firms, should have a dedicated risk committee, or a committee of the board charged with risk oversight, as well as a chief risk officer who reports directly to that committee, not to the CEO or another executive. In cases where a company has disclosed a sizable loss or writedown, and where a reasonable

				analysis indicates that the company's board-level risk committee should be held accountable for poor oversight, we would recommend that shareholders vote against such committee members on that basis. In addition, in cases where a company maintains a significant level of financial risk exposure but fails to disclose any explicit form of board-level risk
--	--	--	--	--

oversight
(committee
or
otherwise),
we
will
consider
recommending
to vote
against
the
chairman
of the
board
on that
basis.

CLASSIFIED
BOARDS

Glass
Lewis
favors
the
repeal
of
staggered
boards
in
favor
of the
annual
election
of
directors.
We
believe
that
staggered
boards
are
less
accountable
to
shareholders
than

annually
elected
boards.
Furthermore,
we feel
that
the
annual
election
of
directors
encourages
board
members
to
focus
on
protecting
the
interests
of
shareholders.

II. Financial Reporting

ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS

Many countries require companies to submit the annual financial statements, director reports and independent auditors' reports to shareholders at a general meeting. Shareholder approval of such a proposal does not discharge the board or management. We will usually recommend voting in favor

of these proposals except when there are concerns about the integrity of the statements/reports. However, should the audited financial statements, auditor's report and/or annual report not be published at the writing of our report, we will recommend that shareholders abstain from voting on this proposal.

INCOME ALLOCATION (DISTRIBUTION OF DIVIDEND)

In many countries, companies must submit the allocation of income for shareholder approval. We will generally recommend voting for such a proposal. However, we will give particular scrutiny to cases where the company's dividend payout ratio is exceptionally low or excessively high relative to its peers and the company has not provided a satisfactory explanation.

APPOINTMENT
OF
AUDITORS
AND
AUTHORITY
TO
SET
FEES

We believe that role of the auditor is crucial in protecting shareholder value. Like directors, auditors should be free from conflicts of interest and should assiduously avoid situations that require them to make choices between their own interests and the

interests
of the
shareholders.

We
generally
support
management's
recommendation
regarding
the
selection
of an
auditor
and
support
granting
the
board
the
authority
to fix
auditor
fees
except
in
cases
where
we
believe
the
independence
of an
incumbent
auditor
or the
integrity
of the
audit
has
been
compromised.

However,
we
recommend

voting against ratification of the auditor and/or authorizing the board to set auditor fees for the following reasons:

When audit fees added to audit-related fees total less than one-half of total fees.

When there have been any recent restatements or late filings by the company where the auditor bears some responsibility for the restatement or late filing (e.g., a restatement due to a reporting error).

When the company has aggressive accounting policies.

When the company has poor disclosure or

- lack of transparency in financial statements.

When there are other relationships or issues of concern with the auditor that might

- suggest a conflict between the interest of the auditor and the interests of shareholders.

When the company is changing auditors as a result of a disagreement between the company and the auditor on

- a matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedures.

III. Compensation

COMPENSATION
REPORT/COMPENSATION
POLICY

We closely review companies' remuneration practices and disclosure as outlined in company filings to evaluate management-submitted advisory compensation report and policy vote proposals. In evaluating these proposals, which can be binding or non-binding depending on the country, we examine how well the company

has disclosed information pertinent to its compensation programs, the extent to which overall compensation is tied to performance, the performance metrics selected by the company and the levels of remuneration in comparison to company performance and that of its peers.

We will usually recommend voting against approval of the compensation report or policy

when
the
following
occur:

Gross
disconnect
•between pay
and
performance;

Performance
goals and
metrics are
•inappropriate or
insufficiently
challenging;

Lack of
disclosure
regarding
performance
metrics and
goals as well as
the extent to
which the
performance
•metrics, targets
and goals are
implemented to
enhance
company
performance
and encourage
prudent
risk-taking;

•Excessive
discretion
afforded to or
exercised by
management or
the
compensation
committee to
deviate from
defined
performance

metrics and goals in making awards;

Ex gratia or other non-contractual payments have been made and the reasons for making the payments have not been fully explained or the explanation is unconvincing;

Guaranteed bonuses are established;

There is no clawback policy; or

Egregious or excessive bonuses, equity awards or severance payments.

LONG TERM INCENTIVE PLANS

Glass Lewis recognizes the value of equity-based incentive programs. When

used appropriately, they can provide a vehicle for linking an employee's pay to a company's performance, thereby aligning their interests with those of shareholders. Tying a portion of an employee's compensation to the performance of the Company provides an incentive to maximize share value. In addition, equity-based compensation is an effective way to attract, retain and

motivate
key
employees.

In
order
to
allow
for
meaningful
shareholder
review,
we
believe
that
incentive
programs
should
generally
include:
(i)
specific
and
appropriate
performance
goals;
(ii) a
maximum
award
pool;
and
(iii) a
maximum
award
amount
per
employee.
In
addition,
the
payments
made
should
be
reasonable
relative
to the
performance

of the business and total compensation to those covered by the plan should be in line with compensation paid by the Company's peers.

PERFORMANCE-BASED EQUITY COMPENSATION

Glass Lewis believes in performance-based equity compensation plans for senior executives. We feel that executives should be compensated with equity when their

performance
and
that of
the
company
warrants
such
rewards.
While
we do
not
believe
that
equity-based
compensation
plans
for all
employees
need to
be
based
on
overall
company
performance,
we do
support
such
limitations
for
grants
to
senior
executives
(although
even
some
equity-based
compensation
of
senior
executives

without performance criteria is acceptable, such as in the case of moderate incentive grants made in an initial offer of employment).

Boards often argue that such a proposal would hinder them in attracting talent. We believe that boards can develop a consistent, reliable approach, as boards of many companies have, that would

still attract executives who believe in their ability to guide the company to achieve its targets. We generally recommend that shareholders vote in favor of performance-based option requirements.

There should be no retesting of performance conditions for all share- and option-based incentive schemes. We will generally recommend that shareholders vote

against performance-based equity compensation plans that allow for re-testing.

**DIRECTOR
COMPENSATION**

Glass Lewis believes that non-employee directors should receive appropriate types and levels of compensation for the time and effort they spend serving on the board and its committees. Director fees should be reasonable in order to

retain and attract qualified individuals. In particular, we support compensation plans that include non performance-based equity awards, which help to align the interests of outside directors with those of shareholders.

Glass Lewis compares the costs of these plans to the plans of peer companies with similar market capitalizations in the same

country
to help
inform
its
judgment
on this
issue.

RETIREMENT
BENEFITS
FOR
DIRECTORS

We
will
typically
recommend
voting
against
proposals
to
grant
retirement
benefits
to
non-executive
directors.
Such
extended
payments
can
impair
the
objectivity
and
independence
of
these
board
members.
Directors
should
receive
adequate
compensation
for

their board service through initial and annual fees.

LIMITS ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

As a general rule, Glass Lewis believes that shareholders should not be involved in setting executive compensation. Such matters should be left to the board's compensation committee. We view the election of directors, and specifically those

who sit on the compensation committee, as the appropriate mechanism for shareholders to express their disapproval or support of board policy on this issue. Further, we believe that companies whose pay-for-performance is in line with their peers should be granted the flexibility to compensate their executives in a manner that drives growth and profit.

However, Glass Lewis favors performance-based compensation as an effective means of motivating executives to act in the best interests of shareholders. Performance-based compensation may be limited if a chief executive's pay is capped at a low level rather than flexibly tied to the performance of the company.

IV. Governance
Structure

AMENDMENTS
TO
THE
ARTICLES
OF
ASSOCIATION

We will evaluate proposed amendments to a company's articles of association on a case-by-case basis.

We are opposed to the practice of bundling several amendments under a single proposal because it prevents shareholders from evaluating each amendment on its own merits. In such

cases, we will analyze each change individually and will recommend voting for the proposal only when we believe that the amendments on balance are in the best interests of shareholders.

ANTI-TAKEOVER MEASURES

POISON PILLS (SHAREHOLDER RIGHTS PLANS)

Glass Lewis believes that poison pill

plans generally are not in the best interests of shareholders. Specifically, they can reduce management accountability by substantially limiting opportunities for corporate takeovers. Rights plans can thus prevent shareholders from receiving a buy-out premium for their stock.

We believe that boards should be given wide latitude in directing the

activities of the company and charting the company's course. However, on an issue such as this where the link between the financial interests of shareholders and their right to consider and accept buyout offers is so substantial, we believe that shareholders should be allowed to vote on whether or not they support such a plan's implementation.

In certain limited circumstances, we will support a limited poison pill to accomplish a particular objective, such as the closing of an important merger, or a pill that contains what we believe to be a reasonable 'qualifying offer' clause.

**SUPERMAJORITY
VOTE
REQUIREMENTS**

Glass Lewis favors a simple majority voting structure.

Supermajority
vote
requirements
act as
impediments
to
shareholder
action
on
ballot
items
that
are
critical
to our
interests.
One
key
example
is in
the
takeover
context
where
supermajority
vote
requirements
can
strongly
limit
shareholders'
input
in
making
decisions
on
such
crucial
matters
as
selling
the
business.

INCREASE
IN
AUTHORIZED
SHARES

Glass Lewis believes that having adequate capital stock available for issuance is important to the operation of a company. We will generally support proposals when a company could reasonably use the requested shares for financing, stock splits and stock dividends. While we think that having adequate shares to allow management to make

quick decisions and effectively operate the business is critical, we prefer that, for significant transactions, management come to shareholders to justify their use of additional shares rather than providing a blank check in the form of large pools of unallocated shares available for any purpose.

In general, we will support proposals

to increase authorized shares up to 100% of the number of shares currently authorized unless, after the increase the company would be left with less than 30% of its authorized shares outstanding.

6

ISSUANCE
OF
SHARES

Issuing additional shares can dilute existing holders in some circumstances.

Further, the availability of additional shares, where the board has discretion to implement

a poison pill, can often serve as a deterrent to interested suitors.

Accordingly, where we find that the company has not disclosed a

detailed plan for use of the proposed shares, or where the number of shares requested are excessive, we typically recommend against the issuance. In the case of a private placement, we will also consider whether the company is offering a discount to its share price.

In general, we will support proposals to

issue shares (with pre-emption rights) when the requested increase is the lesser of (i) the unissued ordinary share capital; or (ii) a sum equal to one-third of the issued ordinary share capital. This authority should not exceed five years. In some countries, if the proposal contains a figure greater than one-third, the company should explain the

nature
of the
additional
amounts.

We
will
also
generally
support
proposals
to
suspend
pre-emption
rights
for a
maximum
of
5-20%
of the
issued
ordinary
share
capital
of the
company,
depending
on the
country
in
which
the
company
is
located.
This
authority
should
not
exceed
five
years,
or less
for
some
countries.

REPURCHASE
OF
SHARES

We will recommend voting in favor of a proposal to repurchase shares when the plan includes the following provisions: (i) a maximum number of shares which may be purchased (typically not more than 15% of the issued share capital); and (ii) a maximum price which may be paid for each

		share (as a percentage of the market price).
--	--	---

		7
--	--	---

V. Environmental
& Social Risk

We believe companies should actively evaluate risks to long-term shareholder value stemming from exposure to environmental and social risks and should incorporate this information into their overall business risk profile. In addition, we believe companies should consider their exposure to changes in environmental or social regulation with

respect to their operations as well as related legal and reputational risks. Companies should disclose to shareholders both the nature and magnitude of such risks as well as steps they have taken or will take to mitigate those risks.

When we identify situations where shareholder value is at risk, we may recommend voting in

acts;
(ii)
approving
a
company's
accounts
and
reports
and/or;
(iii)
directors
(in
egregious
cases).

8

DISCLAIMER

This document sets forth the proxy voting policy and guidelines of Glass, Lewis & Co., LLC. The policies included herein have been developed based on Glass Lewis' experience with proxy voting and corporate governance issues and are not tailored to any specific person. Moreover, these guidelines are not intended to be

exhaustive and do not include all potential voting issues. The information included herein is reviewed periodically and updated or revised as necessary. Glass Lewis is not responsible for any actions taken or not taken on the basis of this information. This document may not be reproduced or distributed in any manner without the written permission of Glass Lewis.

Copyright
©
2014
Glass,
Lewis
& Co.,
LLC.
All
Rights
Reserved.

.....
....

SAN
FRANCISCO

Headquarters

Glass,
Lewis
& Co.,
LLC

One
Sansome
Street

Suite
3300

San
Francisco,
CA
94104

Tel: +1
415-678-4110

Tel: +1
888-800-7001

Fax:
+1
415-357-0200

.....
....

NEW
YORK

Glass,
Lewis
& Co.,
LLC

48
Wall
Street

15th
Floor

New
York,
N.Y.
10005

Tel: +1
212-797-3777

Fax:
+1
212-980-4716

.....
....

AUSTRALIA

CGI
Glass
Lewis
Pty
Limited

Suite
8.01,
Level
8,

261
George
St

Sydney
NSW
2000

Australia

Tel:
+61 2
9299
9266

Fax:
+61 2
9299
1866

.....
....

IRELAND

Glass
Lewis
Europe,
Ltd.

15
Henry
Street

Limerick,
Ireland

Phone:
+353
61 292
800

Fax:
+353
61 292
899

.....
....

PART
C:
OTHER
INFORMATION

Item 28. Exhibits:

- (a) Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust.⁴⁷
- (b) Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Trust.⁴⁷
- (c) Not applicable. Form of Investment Management Agreement between the Trust and Van Eck
- (d)(1) Associates Corporation (with respect to Market Vectors—Gold Miners ETF).¹ Form of Investment Management Agreement between the Trust and Van Eck
- (d)(2) Associates Corporation (with respect to all portfolios except for Market Vectors—Gold Miners ETF).³ Form of Investment Management Agreement between the Trust and Van Eck
- (d)(3) Associates Corporation (with respect to certain municipal portfolios).²⁵
- (d)(4) Form of Sub-Investment Advisory Agreement between China Asset Management (Hong Kong) Limited and Van Eck Associates

			<p>Corporation (with respect to Market Vectors ChinaAMC A-Share ETF f/k/a Market Vectors China ETF).⁵⁰</p> <p>Form of Sub-Investment Advisory Agreement between China Asset Management (Hong Kong) Limited and Van Eck Associates Corporation (with respect to Market Vectors ChinaAMC MSCI All China ETF and Market Vectors ChinaAMC SME-ChiNext ETF).⁴⁹</p> <p>First Amendment to the Form of Sub-Investment Advisory Agreement between China Asset Management (Hong Kong) Limited and Van Eck Associates Corporation (with respect to Market Vectors ChinaAMC SME-ChiNext ETF and Market Vectors ChinaAMC China Bond ETF).⁵³</p> <p>Form of Distribution Agreement between the Trust and Van Eck Securities Corporation.²</p> <p>Form of Participant Agreement.¹</p> <p>Not applicable.</p> <p>Form of Custodian Agreement between the Trust and The Bank of New York.¹</p> <p>Form of Fund Accounting Agreement between the Trust and</p>
		(d)(5)	
		(d)(6)	
		(e)(1)	
		(e)(2)	
		(f)	
		(g)	
		(h)(1)	

- The Bank of New York.¹
- Form of Transfer Agency Services
- (h)(2) Agreement between the Trust and The Bank of New York.¹
- Form of Sub-License Agreement between the Trust and the Van Eck Associates Corp.¹
- (h)(3) Opinion and Consent of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market
- (i)(1) Vectors—Environmental Services ETF, Market Vectors—Gold Miners ETF and Market Vectors—Steel ETF³).
Opinion of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market
- (i)(2) Vectors—Global Alternative Energy ETF and Market Vectors—Russia ETF⁴).
Opinion of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market
- (i)(3) Vectors—Global Agribusiness ETF and Market Vectors— Market Vectors Uranium+Nuclear Energy ETF f/k/a Global Nuclear Energy ETF).⁵
- (i)(4) Opinion of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers Intermediate Municipal ETF, Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers Long Municipal ETF, Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers 1-5 Year Municipal ETF, Market

				<p>Vectors—Lehman Brothers Non-Investment Grade Municipal ETF, Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers California Municipal ETF and Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers New York Municipal ETF).⁶ Opinion of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market</p> <p>(i)(5) Vectors—Coal ETF and Market Vectors—Gaming ETF). Opinion of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers AMT-Free Massachusetts Municipal Index ETF, Market</p> <p>(i)(6) Vectors—Lehman Brothers AMT-Free New Jersey Municipal Index ETF, Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers AMT-Free Ohio Municipal Index ETF and Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers AMT-Free Pennsylvania Municipal Index ETF).⁸ Opinion of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market</p> <p>(i)(7) Vectors—Hard Assets ETF and Market Vectors—Solar Energy ETF).⁹</p> <p>(i)(8) Opinion and Consent of Clifford Chance US LLP with respect to Market Vectors—Africa Index ETF, Market Vectors—Emerging</p>
--	--	--	--	--

Eurasia Index ETF,
Market Vectors—Global
Frontier Index ETF
and Market
Vectors—Gulf States
Index ETF).¹⁰

C-2

- (i)(9) Consent of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market Vectors—Lehman Brothers High-Yield Municipal Index ETF).¹¹ Opinion and Consent of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Indonesia Index ETF).¹²
- (i)(10) Opinion and Consent of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Vietnam ETF).¹³
- (i)(11) Opinion and Consent of Clifford Chance US LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Pre-Refunded Municipal Index ETF).¹⁴
- (i)(12) Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Egypt Index ETF).²¹
- (i)(13) Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Kuwait Index ETF).²¹
- (i)(14) Opinion and Consent of
- (i)(15)

			Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Latin America Small-Cap Index ETF). ²² Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors ChinaAMC A-Share ETF f/k/a Market Vectors China ETF). ¹⁸ Opinion and Consent of Clifford Chance US LLP (with
(i)(16)			respect to Market Vectors Brazil Small-Cap ETF). ¹⁷ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Junior Gold Miners ETF). ¹⁹ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Poland ETF). ²⁰ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors India Small-Cap Index ETF). ²³
(i)(17)			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors India Small-Cap Index ETF). ²³
(i)(18)			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors India Small-Cap Index ETF). ²³
(i)(19)			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors India Small-Cap Index ETF). ²³
(i)(20)			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors India Small-Cap Index ETF). ²³
(i)(21)			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors India Small-Cap Index ETF). ²³

				<p>Emerging Markets Local Currency Bond ETF).²⁴ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors GDP – (i)(22) International Equity ETF and Market Vectors GDP – Emerging Markets Equity ETF).⁹ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to (i)(23) Market Vectors Investment Grade Floating Rate Bond ETF).²⁴ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to (i)(24) Market Vectors Rare Earth/Strategic Metals ETF).²⁶ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Emerging (i)(25) Markets Aggregate Bond ETF f/k/a Market Vectors LatAm Aggregate Bond ETF).²⁹ (i)(26) Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to</p>
--	--	--	--	---

				Market Vectors High Yield Floating Rate ETF). ⁵³
				Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP
		(i)(27)	(with respect to Market Vectors Fixed Income II ETF). ⁵³	Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP
		(i)(28)	(with respect to Market Vectors Colombia ETF). ²⁷	Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP
		(i)(29)	(with respect to Market Vectors CM Commodity Index ETF). ⁵³	Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP
		(i)(30)	(with respect to Market Vectors Russia Small-Cap ETF). ²⁸	Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP
		(i)(31)	(with respect to Market Vectors Germany Small-Cap ETF). ²⁸	Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP
		(i)(32)	(with respect to Market Vectors CEF Municipal Income ETF). ³⁰	Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP
		(i)(33)	Opinion and Consent of	

Dechert LLP
(with respect to
Market Vectors
GDP –
Emerging
Markets
Small-Cap
Equity ETF).⁵³
Opinion and
Consent of
Dechert LLP
(with respect to

(i)(34) Market Vectors
European
Currency High
Yield Bond
ETF).³⁴
Opinion and
Consent of
Dechert LLP
(with respect to

(i)(35) Market Vectors
European
Sovereign
Bond ETF).⁵³
Opinion and
Consent of
Dechert LLP
(with respect to

(i)(36) Market Vectors
Asia ex-Japan
Aggregate
Bond ETF).⁵³

C-3

- | | | | |
|---------|--|--|---|
| | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |
| (i)(37) | | | respect to Market Vectors Mortgage REIT Income ETF). ³¹ |
| | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |
| (i)(38) | | | respect to Market Vectors International High Yield Bond ETF). ³⁸ |
| | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |
| (i)(39) | | | respect to Market Vectors BDC Income ETF). ⁴⁵ |
| | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |
| (i)(40) | | | respect to Market Vectors Mongolia ETF). ⁵³ |
| | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |
| (i)(41) | | | respect to Market Vectors Nigeria ETF). ⁵³ |
| | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |
| (i)(42) | | | respect to Market Vectors Greater China Corporate Bond ETF). ⁵³ |
| | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |
| (i)(43) | | | respect to Market Vectors Greater China High Yield Bond ETF). ⁵³ |
| | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |
| (i)(44) | | | Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with |

			respect to Market Vectors Renminbi Bond ETF). ³³
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Biotech ETF, Market Vectors Bank and Brokerage ETF,
		(i)(45)	Market Vectors Oil Services ETF, Market Vectors Pharmaceutical ETF, Market Vectors Retail ETF and Market Vectors Semiconductor ETF). ³⁵
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
		(i)(46)	respect to Market Vectors Indonesia Small-Cap ETF). ³⁷
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
		(i)(47)	respect to Market Vectors Yuan Bond ETF). ⁵³
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
		(i)(48)	respect to Market Vectors Unconventional Oil & Gas ETF). ³⁶
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
		(i)(49)	respect to Market Vectors Wide Moat ETF). ⁴⁰
		(i)(50)	Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with

				respect to Market Vectors Emerging Markets High Yield Bond ETF). ³⁹ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
			(i)(51)	respect to Market Vectors Global High Yield Bond ETF). ⁵³ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
			(i)(52)	respect to Market Vectors Fallen Angel High Yield Bond ETF). ³⁹ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
			(i)(53)	respect to Market Vectors Global Chemicals ETF). ⁵³ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
			(i)(54)	respect to Market Vectors Preferred Securities ex Financials ETF). ⁴² Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
			(i)(55)	respect to Market Vectors Saudi Arabia ETF). ⁵³ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with
			(i)(56)	respect to Market Vectors Saudi Arabia Small-Cap ETF). ⁵³
			(i)(57)	Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market

			<p>Vectors Short High-Yield Municipal Index ETF).⁴⁷</p> <p>Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Emerging Markets Aggregate Bond ETF).²⁹</p> <p>Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Non-Agency RMBS ETF).⁵³</p> <p>Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Defaulted & Distressed Bond ETF).⁵³</p> <p>Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Treasury-Hedged High Yield Bond ETF).⁴⁴</p> <p>Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Israel ETF).⁴⁶</p> <p>Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors Puerto Rico Municipal Index ETF).⁵³</p>
		(i)(58)	
		(i)(59)	
		(i)(60)	
		(i)(61)	
		(i)(62)	
		(i)(63)	

C-4

			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market
		(i)(64)	Vectors Emerging Markets Short-Term Corporate Bond ETF). ⁵³
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market
		(i)(65)	Vectors China A Consumer Demand ETF). ⁵³
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market
		(i)(66)	Vectors China A Quality ETF). ⁵³
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market
		(i)(67)	Vectors China A Quality Dividend ETF). ⁵³
			Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market
		(i)(68)	Vectors MSCI International Quality ETF and Market Vectors MSCI International Quality Dividend

			ETF). ⁴⁸ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors MSCI Emerging Markets (i)(69) Quality ETF and Market Vectors MSCI Emerging Markets Quality Dividend ETF). ⁴⁸ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect (i)(71) to Market Vectors MSCI All China ETF). ⁴⁹ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect (i)(72) to Market Vectors ChinaAMC SME-ChiNext ETF). ⁵¹ Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect (i)(73) to Market Vectors Emerging Markets Corporate Bond ETF). ⁵³ (i)(74) Opinion and Consent of Dechert LLP (with respect to Market Vectors
--	--	--	---

ChinaAMC
China Bond
ETF).⁵²
(i)(75) Opinion and
Consent of
Dechert LLP
(with respect
to Market
Vectors Asia
ex Japan
Equal Weight
ETF, Market
Vectors
Australia Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Australia
Hedged Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Brazil Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
China Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Europe Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Europe
Hedged Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Germany
Equal Weight
ETF, Market
Vectors Hong
Kong Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
India Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Italy Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Japan Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Japan Hedged

Equal Weight
ETF, Market
Vectors
Mexico Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Russia Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
South Africa
Equal Weight
ETF, Market
Vectors South
Korea Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Spain Equal
Weight ETF,
Market Vectors
Taiwan Equal
Weight ETF
and Market
Vectors United
Kingdom
Equal Weight
ETF)⁵³
Opinion and
Consent of
Dechert LLP
(with respect
(i)(76) to Market
Vectors Global
Spin-Off
ETF).⁵³
Opinion and
Consent of
Dechert LLP
(with respect
(i)(77) to Market
Vectors
Morningstar
International
Moat ETF).⁵³
(i)(78) Opinion and
Consent of
Dechert LLP
(with respect
to Market
Vectors Oil
Refiners

ETF).⁵³

- (k) Not applicable.
- (l) Not applicable.
- (m) Not applicable.
- (n) Not applicable.
- (o) Not applicable.

Code of Ethics
of Van Eck
Associates

- (p)(1) Corporation
and Van Eck
Securities
Corporation.⁴³

Incorporated
by reference
to the
1 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on April
28, 2006.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
2 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on May
11, 2006.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
3 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on
October 6,
2006.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
4 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on April
9, 2007.

5

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on July
30, 2007.
Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
6 Registration
Statement
filed on
November
2, 2007.
C-5

November
25, 2008.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
13 Registration
Statement
filed on
December
23, 2008.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
14 Registration
Statement
filed on
January 28,
2009.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
15 Registration
Statement
filed on
February 6,
2009.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
16 Registration
Statement
filed on April
21, 2009.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
17 Registration
Statement
filed on May
8, 2009.

18 Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
Registration

Statement
filed on
September 4,
2009.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
19 Registration
Statement
filed on
November 9,
2009.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
20 Registration
Statement
filed on
November
20, 2009.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
21 Registration
Statement
filed on
February 16,
2010.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
22 Registration
Statement
filed on
March 29,
2010.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
23 Registration
Statement
filed on April
5, 2010.

24 Incorporated
by reference

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on July
7, 2011.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
31 Registration
Statement
filed on
August 15,
2011.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
32 Registration
Statement
filed on
August 24,
2011.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
33 Registration
Statement
filed on
October 11,
2011.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
34 Registration
Statement
filed on
October 26,
2011.

35 Incorporated
by reference
to the
Registrant's
Registration
Statement

			filed on October 31, 2011. Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's 36 Registration Statement filed on February 8, 2012. Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's 37 Registration Statement filed on March 14, 2012. Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's 38 Registration Statement filed on March 29, 2012. Incorporated by reference to the 39 Registrant's Registration Statement filed on April 3, 2012. Incorporated by reference to the 40 Registrant's Registration Statement filed on April 13, 2012. 41 Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's
--	--	--	--

Registration
Statement
filed on May
17, 2012.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
42 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on July
5, 2012.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
43 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on
January 24,
2013.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
44 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on
February 1,
2013.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
45 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on
February 7,
2013.

Incorporated
by reference
to the
46 Registrant's
Registration
Statement
filed on June
24, 2013.

47 Incorporated
by reference
to the

			Registrant's Registration Statement filed on December 20, 2013. Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's 48 Registration Statement filed on January 17, 2014. Incorporated by reference to the 49 Registrant's Registration Statement filed on April 14, 2014. Incorporated by reference to the 50 Registrant's Registration Statement filed on April 30, 2014. Incorporated by reference to the 51 Registrant's Registration Statement filed on May 16, 2014. Incorporated by reference to the 52 Registrant's Registration Statement filed on November 7, 2014. 53 To be filed by Amendment.
--	--	--	--

**Persons
Controlled
by or
Under
Common
Control
with
Registrant**

Item
29.

None.

C-6

Item 30. **Indemnification**

Pursuant to Section 10.2 of the Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust, every person who is, or has been, a Trustee or officer of the Trust (including persons who serve at the Trust's request as directors, officers or trustees of another organization in which the Trust has any interest as a shareholder, creditor

or otherwise) (collectively, the “Covered Persons”) shall be indemnified by the Trust to the fullest extent permitted by law against liability and against all expenses reasonably incurred or paid by him in connection with any claim, action, suit, mediation, arbitration or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, in which he or she becomes involved as a party or otherwise

by virtue of his being or having been a Trustee or officer and against amounts paid or incurred by him in the settlement thereof. No indemnification shall be provided to a Covered Person who shall have been adjudicated by a court or body before which the proceeding was brought to be liable to the Trust or its shareholders by reason

of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his office or not to have acted in good faith in the reasonable belief that his action was in the best interest of the Trust; or in the event of a settlement, unless there has been a determination that such Trustee or officer did not

		<p>engage in willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence, or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his office (i) by the court or other body approving the settlement; (ii) by at least a majority of those Trustees who are neither interested parties of the Trust nor are parties to the matter based upon a review of readily-available</p>
--	--	--

facts (as opposed to a full trial-type inquiry); or (iii) by written opinion of independent legal counsel based upon a review of readily available facts (as opposed to a full trial-type inquiry). For purposes of the determination or opinion referred to in (ii) and (iii) above, the majority of those Trustees who neither are interested persons of the

Trust
nor are
parties
to the
matter
or
independent
legal
counsel,
as the
case
may
be,
shall
be
entitled
to rely
on a
rebuttable
presumption
that
the
Covered
Person
has not
engaged
in
willful
misfeasance,
bad
faith,
gross
negligence
or
reckless
disregard
of the
duties
involved
in the
conduct
of such
Covered
Person's
office.

The
Trust

has
agreed
to
indemnify
and
hold
harmless
the
Trustees
against
any
and all
expenses
actually
and
reasonably
incurred
by the
Trustee
in any
proceeding
arising
out of
or in
connection
with
the
Trustee's
service
to the
Trust,
to the
fullest
extent
permitted
by the
Amended
and
Restated
Agreement
and
Declaration
of
Trust
of the
Fund
and
Title
12,
Part V,

Chapter 38 of the Delaware Code, and applicable law.

Business and Other Connections of Investment Manager

See “Management” in the Statement of Additional Information. Information as to the directors and officers of the Adviser is included in its Form ADV filed with the SEC and is incorporated herein by reference thereto.

Item **Principal**
32. **Underwriters**

Van Eck Securities Corporation is the Trust's principal underwriter. Van Eck Securities Corporation also acts as a principal (a) underwriter, depositor, or investment manager for the following other investment companies: each series of Van Eck Funds and Van Eck VIP Trust.

The following is a list of the officers, directors and (b) partners of Van Eck Securities Corporation:

C-7

Name and Principal Business Address	Positions and Offices with Underwriter	Positions and Offices with Trust
Jan F. van Eck 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Director and President	President, Chief Executive Officer and Trustee
Bruce J. Smith 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Director, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	Senior Vice President
Susan Marino 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Senior Vice President	N/A
John J. Crimmins 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Vice President	Vice President, Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer
Susan C. Lashley 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Vice President	Vice President
Jonathan R. Simon	Director, Vice President,	Vice President,

335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	General Counsel and Secretary	Chief Legal Officer and Secretary
John Wolfe 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer	N/A
Laura I. Martinez 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Assistant Vice President, Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary	Assistant Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Wu-Kwan Kit 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Assistant Vice President, Assistant General Counsel and Assistant Secretary	Assistant Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Allison Lovett 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Vice President	N/A
Patrick Lulley 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Vice President	N/A
William A. Best III 335 Madison	Senior Vice President	N/A

Avenue
New York,
NY 10017
C-8

Name and Principal Business Address	Positions and Offices with Underwriter	Positions and Offices with Trust
Janet Squitieri 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Vice President, Global Head of Compliance and Chief Compliance Officer	Chief Compliance Officer
Bryan S Paisley 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Assistant Vice President	N/A
Lee Rappaport 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Controller	N/A
Catherine Cardaci 335 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10017	Senior Vice President	N/A
<p>Item 33.</p> <p>Location of Accounts and Records</p>		
All accounts, books and other		

documents required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the 1940 Act and the Rules thereunder will be maintained at the offices of The Bank of New York Mellon, 101 Barclay Street, New York, New York 10286.

Item Management Services
34.

Not applicable.

Item Undertakings
35.

Not applicable.

C-9

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 and the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Registrant certifies that it has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of New York and State of New York on the 13th day of May 2015.

MARKET
VECTORS
ETF TRUST

By: /s/ Jan F.
van Eck
Name:
Jan F. van
Eck
Title:
President
and Chief
Executive
Officer

Pursuant
to the
requirements
of the
Securities
Act of
1933,
this
Registration
Statement
has
been
signed
below
by the
following
person
in the
capacities
and on
the
date
indicated.

/s/ David H. Chow* Trustee
David H.
Chow

May
13,
2015

				/s/ R. Alastair Short*	Trustee	May 13, 2015
				R. Alastair Short		
				/s/ Peter J. Sidebottom*	Trustee	May 13, 2015
				Peter J. Sidebottom		
				/s/ Richard D. Stamberger*	Trustee	May 13, 2015
				Richard D. Stamberger		
				/s/ Jan F. van Eck	President, Chief Executive Officer and Trustee	May 13, 2015
				Jan F. van Eck		
				/s/ John J. Crimmins*	Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer	May 13, 2015
				John J. Crimmins		
				/s/ *By: Jonathan R. Simon Jonathan R. Simon Attorney in Fact		
				C-10		